

**ASSESSING THE STABILIZATION OF MARGINAL LATERITE SOILS USING
STEEL SLAG AND QUARRY DUST FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SUBBASE
ROAD LAYER**

GARY TIMOTHY KYALIGONZA

S21B32/067

**A FINAL YEAR RESEARCH AND DESIGN PROJECT REPORT SUBMITTED TO THE
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY, IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT
OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF A DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING OF UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY**

April, 2025



**UGANDA CHRISTIAN
UNIVERSITY**

A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa

ABSTRACT

The research report focuses on the stabilization of marginal laterite soils using steel slag and quarry dust for the construction of a subbase road layer. Laterite soils, commonly found in tropical and subtropical regions, are characterized by their physical nature, chemical composition, and geological characteristics. The report highlights the challenges associated with using laterite soils in road construction, particularly their variability in quality and the need for stabilization to meet strength requirements. The research aims to assess the suitability of using steel slag, a byproduct of the steelmaking process, and quarry dust, a byproduct of stone crushing, as stabilizers to improve the engineering properties of laterite soils. The methodology section details the various tests conducted to evaluate the physical and mechanical properties of the soil samples, including the California Bearing Ratio (CBR), Atterberg limits, and particle size distribution. The results indicate that the addition of steel slag improves the load-bearing capacity of the soil sample by 160% at 40% of steel slag. Quarry dust reduces the liquid limit by 13%, plastic index by 27% and linear shrinkage by 33% at 10% of quarry dust in the blend. The report concludes that the use of these industrial byproducts not only enhances the performance of the soil but also offers environmental benefits by recycling waste materials and reducing the need for natural resources.

DECLARATION

I, KYALIGONZA GARY TIMOTHY, affirm that this report is my original work. Any external research used has been properly cited. This report has not been submitted to any other institution for any academic award.

Signature.....

Date.....

APPROVAL

This report was compiled under the guidance of my supervisor and is now ready to be submitted to the Faculty of Engineering, Design and Technology, Uganda Christian University, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an award of a Bachelor of Science in civil and environmental engineering for academic reward.

Approved by

SIGNATURE.....

DATE.....

MR. ZIGWA MARVIN

(SUPERVISOR)

DEDICATION

I dedicate this research to my mother, Ms. Kitembo Victoria Basemera, who has been my biggest support throughout my academic journey. I also dedicate this report to my guardian, Mr. Kirungi Jackson Barnabas, who has financially supported me throughout my academic journey.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I would like to thank the Almighty God for the good health, favor, wisdom, and courage He has given me throughout my Research period.

I would also like to thank my mother and guardians for their continued support financially and emotionally and for their unwavering support that allowed me to focus and complete this research project.

I would like to thank Mr. Zzigwa Marvin, my academic supervisor, for sparing his time to track and assess my progress and for the academic assistance and guidance provided to ensure that my research project is a success.

I would also like to extend my sincere gratitude to Eng. Moses Muyonjo Kitembo, Eng. Emmanuel Wobunya, Dr. Eng. Chris Byaruhanga, Eng Brian Kyalimpa, and Ms. Josephine Nakyeeyune for their advice and guidance throughout my research period.

I would also like to express my gratitude to the staff of Stirling Material testing laboratories for allowing me to carry out my tests and providing guidance throughout the laboratory activities.

Last but not least, I would like to thank my project partner Ssekalaba Elvis, for being very collaborative and active throughout the research process.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| ABSTRACT | i |
| DECLARATION | ii |
| APPROVAL | iii |
| DEDICATION | iv |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENT | v |
| LIST OF TABLES | xi |
| LIST OF FIGURES | xii |
| LIST OF APPENDICES | xiv |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | xv |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM | 4 |
| 1.3 OBJECTIVES | 4 |
| 1.3.1 Main objective | 4 |
| 1.3.2 Specific objectives | 5 |
| 1.4 JUSTIFICATION | 5 |
| 1.5 SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY | 6 |
| 1.6 SCOPE | 6 |

| | |
|--|----|
| CHAPTER 2:LITERATURE REVIEW | 8 |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION | 8 |
| 2.2 SOIL STABILIZATION | 8 |
| 2.2.1 Basic principles of soil stabilization | 8 |
| 2.2.2 Mechanical stabilization | 9 |
| 2.2.3 Chemical stabilization. | 10 |
| 2.2.4 Compaction stabilization. | 11 |
| 2.2.5 Studies on Soil Stabilization using steel slag | 11 |
| 2.3 SUBBASE ROAD LAYER..... | 14 |
| 2.4 LATERITE SOILS | 16 |
| 2.5 STEEL SLAG..... | 18 |
| 2.6 QUARRY DUST | 24 |
| CHAPTER 3: METHODOLOGY..... | 25 |
| 3.1 INTRODUCTION | 25 |
| 3.2 Materials | 26 |
| 3.3 Methods | 29 |
| 3.3.1 Determining the physical-mechanical properties of the Laterite soils. . | 29 |
| 3.3.2 Determining the physical properties of steel slag. | 41 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----|
| 3.3.3 | Physical-mechanical properties of the laterite soil with varying compositions of steel slag..... | 44 |
| 3.3.4 | Physical-mechanical properties of the laterite soil and steel slag with varying compositions of quarry dust..... | 46 |
| CHAPTER 4:RESULTS AND DISCUSSION..... | | 48 |
| 4.1 | INTRODUCTION | 48 |
| 4.2 | Neat soil sample..... | 48 |
| 4.2.1 | California bearing ratio | 49 |
| 4.2.2 | Atterberg Limits | 50 |
| 4.2.3 | Particle size distribution..... | 52 |
| 4.2.4 | Classification of the Neat soil sample | 54 |
| 4.2.5 | Maximum dry density and Optimum moisture content..... | 55 |
| 4.3 | Steel slag..... | 56 |
| 4.3.1 | Particle size distribution..... | 56 |
| 4.3.2 | Flakiness index..... | 57 |
| 4.3.3 | Bulk density | 57 |
| 4.4 | Laterite soil with varying compositions of steel slag | 59 |
| 4.4.1 | Effect of steel slag on the Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content | 59 |
| 4.4.2 | Effect of steel slag on the CBR% of the soil..... | 61 |

| | | |
|--|---|----|
| 4.4.3 | Effect of steel slag on the CBR swell of the soil | 62 |
| 4.4.4 | Effect of steel slag on the Liquid limit of the soil sample | 63 |
| 4.4.5 | Effect of steel Slag on the Plastic Index of the soil sample | 64 |
| 4.4.6 | Effect of steel slag on the Linear Shrinkage of the soil | 65 |
| 4.4.7 | Effect of steel slag on the Grading modulus..... | 66 |
| 4.5 | Laterite soils and 40% steel slag with varying compositions of quarry dust .. | 68 |
| 4.5.1 | Effect of quarry dust on Maximum Dry Density and optimum moisture content. 68 | |
| 4.5.2 | Effect of quarry dust on the CBR% of the material. | 70 |
| 4.5.3 | Effect of quarry dust on the CBR swell of the material..... | 71 |
| 4.5.4 | Effect of quarry dust on the Liquid limit of the material. | 71 |
| 4.5.5 | Effect of quarry dust on the Plastic index of the material. | 72 |
| 4.5.6 | Effect of quarry dust on the linear shrinkage of the material | 73 |
| 4.5.7 | Effect of quarry dust on the Grading modulus | 74 |
| 4.6 | DESIGN AND APPLICATION | 77 |
| CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | | 82 |
| REFERENCES | | 84 |
| APPENDIX A | | 97 |
| APPENDIX B | | 99 |

ANNEX 168

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1: Material specification for G45 Subbase granular material (sourced from General Specification for Highways and Bridges series 3000, 2005) | 15 |
| Table 2: Material specification for G30 Subbase granular material (sourced from General Specification for Highways and Bridges series 3000, 2005) | 15 |
| Table 3: Steel melting production (Source: NPA, 2019) | 22 |
| Table 4: Chemical composition of various types of steel slag in percentages (sourced from Liang, 2013) | 19 |
| Table 5: Summary of the test plan for laterite soils with varying compositions of steel slag..... | 28 |
| Table 6: Summary of test plan for varying composition of laterite soil and quarry dust with fixed steel slag percentage at 40%..... | 28 |
| Table 7: Summary of neat soil sample results in comparison with standards from the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material..... | 49 |
| Table 8: The fineness modulus of the materials for stabilization..... | 77 |
| Table 9: The material specifications before and after stabilization | 78 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Figure 1: Crushed steel slag..... | 27 |
| Figure 2: Granite dust..... | 27 |
| Figure 3: Flow chart showing the different steps followed to achieve the study objectives..... | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| Figure 4: CBR testing machine..... | 32 |
| Figure 5: Cone Penetrometer | 36 |
| Figure 6: Graduated container filled with steel slag. | 41 |
| Figure 7: Steel slag added to the neat laterite soil in varying percentages | 44 |
| Figure 8: Particle size distribution curve for neat soil | 53 |
| Figure 9: Particle size distribution curve for Steel slag | 56 |
| Figure 10: Maximum dry density at varying compositions of steel slag..... | 59 |
| Figure 11: Optimum moisture content at varying compositions of steel slag..... | 60 |
| Figure 12: CBR % at varying compositions of steel slag | 61 |
| Figure 13: CBR swell at varying compositions of steel slag..... | 62 |
| Figure 14: Liquid limit at varying compositions of steel slag..... | 63 |
| Figure 15: Plasticity limit of soil blends with varying compositions of steel slag | 64 |
| Figure 16: Linear shrinkage of the soil blends at varying compositions of steel slag .. | 65 |
| Figure 17: Grading modulus of laterite soil at varying compositions of steel slag | 66 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 18: Maximum Dry Density at varying compositions of quarry dust | 68 |
| Figure 19: Optimum moisture content at varying compositions of quarry dust. | 69 |
| Figure 20: CBR% of the blended material at varying compositions of quarry dust | 70 |
| Figure 21: CBR swell of the blended material at varying compositions of quarry dust | 71 |
| Figure 22: Liquid limit at varying compositions of quarry dust | 72 |
| Figure 23: Plastic index at varying compositions of quarry dust..... | 73 |
| Figure 24: Linear shrinkage of the material at varying compositions of quarry dust .. | 74 |
| Figure 25: Grading modulus at varying compositions of quarry dust | 75 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|--|----|
| Appendix 1: Riffing of steel slag | 97 |
| Appendix 2: Quartering of the steel slag | 97 |
| Appendix 3: Quartering neat soil | 97 |
| Appendix 4: Proctor compaction | 97 |
| Appendix 5: CBR compaction | 98 |
| Appendix 6: Soaking tank for CBR swell | 98 |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------|--|
| AASHTO | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION OFFICIAL SYSTEM |
| BS | BRITISH STANDARD |
| BSCEE | BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| CBR | CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO |
| CRR | CRUSHED ROCK |
| LL | LIQUID LIMIT |
| LS | LINEAR SHRINKAGE |
| MDD | MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY |
| MoWT | MINISTRY OF WORKS AND TRANSPORT |
| OMC | OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT |
| PI | PLASTICITY INDEX |
| PL | PLASTIC LIMIT |
| UCU | UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY |
| USCS | UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM |

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

Lateritic soils are a leached residue that results from the natural process of laterization in tropical and sub-tropical regions around the world. Laterite soils are defined according to physical nature, chemical composition, geological characteristics, and morphology. The characteristics of laterite soil depend on numerous factors, such as origin process, atmosphere, rain magnitude, temperature, parent rock nature, bed surface properties, weathering course, etc. and it can be influenced by the synergetic effect of all these factors (Kumar et al., 2022).

Laterite soils are mainly composed of aluminum, silicon, and iron oxides and may contain crystalline phases such as quartz, kaolinite, halloysite, goethite, hematite, and ilmenite. The bulk density of laterite depends on its chemical composition, which typically varies widely from 0.9 to 3.6 g/cm³. It increases with iron content and decreases with alumina content (Kaze et al., 2022).

Laterite soils are used in the construction of the subgrade, subbase, and base layers of flexible pavements. This is because of their good strength properties; however, quality laterite soils may not be available in the local area of the road project and engineers are forced to improvise and stabilize the marginal laterite soils to improve them to meet the strength requirements for natural gravel used to construct the pavement layers (Sudla et al., 2018).

The most common stabilizers used for the stabilization of laterite soils are cement and lime for chemical stabilization and crushed rock for mechanical stabilization.

Cement stabilization is widely used because it is widely available, cost-friendly, highly durable, and quite weather-resistant. Granular soils with sufficient fines are ideally suited for cement stabilization as they require the least amount of cement. Cement stabilization however causes cracks in the soil due to hydration and the manufacturing process of cement leads to adverse effects on the environment.

Mechanical stabilization with crushed rock is another common method of stabilizing laterite soil due to the availability and proximity of crushed rock. However, stabilization using crushed rock distorts the particle size distribution of the soil and lowers the cohesiveness of the soil. Crushed rock is a non-renewable resource, and its continued mining makes it susceptible to depletion (Opara & Ejiogu, 2021).

Steel slag is a solid waste byproduct from industrial steel production generated from the conversion of iron to steel in a Furnace. Recycling of scrap steel is performed by the Electric Air Furnace which also generates slag but of varying properties. Other types include the ladle refining slag and casting residue. The slag is rich in calcium oxide which contributes to the cementitious properties of the slag. It also contains other oxides such as silicon, iron, aluminum, and magnesium which are impurities from the steel manufacturing process that undergo oxidation and are eliminated from the molten metal. These chemical properties vary depending on the steel grades used, furnace type, and pretreatment method used (Wandera, 2021). This enhances the soil strength through a series of chemical reactions forming calcium silicate hydrates having reacted

with silicates in the soil. It is characterized by adhesive properties making it a suitable binder aggregate for unbound bases subbases, and pavement surface layers in road construction (Yi et al., 2012).

Quarry dust is a by-product formed as a result of the crushing and cutting of stone (Prakash & Hanumantha Rao, 2017). Quarry dust is a fine powdery material made of crushed rock particles, primarily comprising silica, feldspar, and other minerals depending on the parent rock type (Subramanian & Kannan, 2013). Quarry dust has been a widely used material in improving the properties of problematic soils to fit different engineering purposes.

1.2 STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

Uganda's climate is largely tropical, and a sizable portion of the soils in Uganda are lateritic in nature. To date, the instability, as well as the strength of laterite soils in the construction application, has been widely addressed by many scholars (Ezreig et al., 2022). Laterite soils are used in the construction of the subgrade, subbase, and base layers of flexible pavements (Townsend et al., n.d.).

However, quality laterite soils may not be available in the local area of the road project and engineers are forced to improvise and stabilize the marginal laterite soils to improve them to meet the strength requirements for natural gravel used to construct the pavement layers (Sudla et al., 2018). Case study of Nasuuti-Nakabago-Ntawo road where the material is obtained from Nsambwe borrow pit with a CBR value of 25%. In contrast, the required minimum CBR value for the Subbase layer is 45%. This discrepancy caused the engineers to stabilize the soil using varying percentages of crushed rock to mechanically modify the soil to meet the minimum requirements for the subbase layer.

However, this research intends to assess the suitability of stabilizing marginal laterite soils using crushed steel slag to meet the requirements for a subbase layer of a flexible pavement.

1.3 OBJECTIVES

1.3.1 Main objective

To assess the stabilization of marginal laterite soils using steel slag and quarry dust for the construction of a subbase layer of a flexible pavement.

1.3.2 Specific objectives

1. To determine the physical and mechanical properties of neat laterite soil.
2. To determine the physical properties of steel slag.
3. To determine the physical and mechanical properties of the laterite soil with varying compositions of steel slag and quarry dust.

1.4 JUSTIFICATION

Steel slag has a density between 3.3-3.6 g/cm³. It is characterized as a hard material giving it a high level of strength with a bulk density of 1800-2000 kg/m³ Los Angeles Abrasion of 20-25% and crushing value of 15% marking it a hard material. It is wear-resistant making it rough due to its high frictional and abrasion resistance. It is characterized by adhesive properties making it a suitable binder aggregate for unbound bases and subbases, a pavement surface layer in road construction. These characteristics depict a material that is well capable of improving the strength of the laterite soils by increasing the load-bearing capacity and enhancing the mechanical performance (Güneyisi et al., 2020).

Steel slag offers environmental benefits, as it is a byproduct of the steelmaking process and can help reduce the need for quarrying natural resources. Studies have shown that the use of steel slag in construction not only conserves natural aggregates but also diverts industrial waste from landfills contributing to sustainability in construction. This makes steel slag a viable alternative while minimizing the environmental impact of road construction (KCCA, 2016).

The addition of quarry dust to neat soil samples reduces the liquid limit, plastic limit, and plastic index of the sample due to the addition of a non-plastic material (Madhavi and Raghuv eer, 2021). Since quarry dust is a nonplastic material, replacing a portion of plastic fines in the neat soil sample with quarry dust subsequently leads to a decrease in the liquid limit and plastic index of a soil sample (Dixit et al., 2016a).

1.5 SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STUDY

Soil stabilization techniques have been the focus of extensive research by numerous scholars, with a wide range of stabilizers being evaluated for their effectiveness in enhancing soil properties. The viability of different stabilizing agents has been well-established through these studies, addressing various soil types and conditions. This report seeks to explore and establish the potential of using steel slag as a mechanical stabilizer for improving the engineering properties of laterite soils. Specifically, the study aims to determine how steel slag can enhance the strength, durability, and overall performance of laterite soils, making them more suitable for construction and other geotechnical applications. This report will contribute to the growing body of knowledge on sustainable soil stabilization techniques using industrial by-products through detailed analysis.

1.6 SCOPE

Geographical scope

The case study of research is Nasuuti-Nakabago-Ntawo road in Mukono Municipality
0° 22'21.7"N 32° 45'04.4"E

Content scope

The study focused on analyzing the physical and mechanical properties of the material, i.e., California bearing ratio, plasticity characteristics, and particle size distribution of the final blended material.

Time scope

The study was carried out over a span of 6 months from October 2024 to March 2025.

CHAPTER 2:LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter highlights the existing body of knowledge related to the research concept. This chapter provides an analysis of various scholarly works like books, journals, and other academic materials that inform and guide the research topic.

2.2 SOIL STABILIZATION

Soil stabilization involves the alteration of soils to reinforce their physical properties. Soil stabilization aims to improve shear strength, shrink-swell properties, and other soil characteristics and therefore improve the load-bearing capacity. Soil stabilization can also be defined by the preservation or alteration of one or more soil properties to better the engineering characteristics and performance of the soil (Yakub et al., 2020).

During soil stabilization, stabilizers are added to the soil at varying percentages and the various parameter changes in the soil are noted.

Types of soil stabilization include:

1. Mechanical stabilization
2. Chemical stabilization
3. Compaction stabilization

2.2.1 Basic principles of soil stabilization

Different stabilization methods are generally governed by different factors and variables. However, some basic principles cut across all stabilization methods and are essential for stabilization to be successful (Archibong et al., 2020). These are:

1. Evaluate the properties of the given type of soil.

This is the first and most important part of soil stabilization which helps to identify the composition of the soil. This is because the engineering properties of soil are primarily governed by the composition of the soil. Therefore, by identifying the properties and composition of the soil, an effective stabilizer can be employed to enhance the engineering performance of the soil.

2. Decide the most suitable, effective, and economical method of stabilization.

This principle informs us to pick the best possible stabilizer that best supplements the lacking properties in the soil being stabilized. That's to say, a stabilizer employed for clay soils may not be as effective when employed for sandy soil.

3. Design the soil blend considering stability and durability.

This principle involves choosing the appropriate blend of neat soil and stabilizer that meets the stability and durability standards required for the purpose for which the soil is to be used.

4. Determine the adequate construction procedure

The adequate construction procedure ensures proper compaction of the stabilized layers of material.

2.2.2 Mechanical stabilization

Mechanical stabilization involves physically changing the properties of the soil to in turn affect the gradation, solidity, density, and other characteristics of the soil. This can be achieved by mixing and compacting two or more soils of different grades.

With respect to mechanical stabilization, soils can be grouped into two (Archibong et al., 2020).

Aggregates. These typically have particle sizes greater than 75 microns. They provide the skeletal framework for providing internal friction.

Binders. These typically have particle sizes of less than 75 microns. They primarily provide cohesion in the material.

Factors that affect mechanical stabilization.

- Strength of the aggregate used.
- Basic mineral composition of the blended soils.
- Gradation of the blended soil.
- Plasticity characteristics of the blended soils.

Mechanical stabilization using aggregates (CRR)

Aggregates improve the internal angle of friction in granular soil by increasing the number of contact points between particles due to their larger size and often angular shape, which creates more interlocking and resistance to shearing forces, effectively allowing the soil to withstand greater shear stress before failure (Nicks Jennifer & Adams Mick, 2013).

2.2.3 Chemical stabilization.

Chemical stabilization involves the addition of an additive that causes a chemical interaction between the soil particles and the additive causing an alteration in the physical and chemical properties of the soil (Das, n.d.).

Most common type of chemical stabilization includes cement stabilization and lime stabilization.

2.2.4 Compaction stabilization.

Compaction stabilization uses mechanical methods to force air voids out of the soil mass, creating soil that can support weight subsequently without needing to be compressed more right away (Adams, 2014). One of the main methods of stabilizing soil is dynamic compaction, which involves dropping a heavyweight onto the ground at regular intervals to essentially hammer away irregularities and guarantee a level surface (Adams, 2014). Another method that uses similar concepts is vibratory vibro-compaction, which accomplishes its objectives using vibration rather than deformation caused by kinetic force.

2.2.5 Studies on Soil Stabilization using steel slag

Previous research on soil stabilization using steel slag has been greatly focused on modification of lateritic soils to improve their plasticity. The application of steel slag in stabilizing expansive soils has also been researched.

Application of Adjusted Activated Steel Slag to improve problematic soils.

Soil stabilization to improve the plasticity of marginal soils has most commonly been done using cement. Chemical parameters based on the oxide composition in cement are very useful in describing the capability of cement to be used as a stabilizer for problematic soils (Wu et al., 2019).

After comparing the differences in the chemical compositions of the slag and cement clinker, the adjustment concept was introduced (Wu et al., 2019).

Component adjustment of steel slag involves the addition of metakaolin and lime to the steel slag. Metakaolin and lime supplied to the steel slags to improve the Si/Al/Ca phase and alkalinity. After component adjustment, the slag is then activated before mixing with problematic soils to improve the plasticity of the soils(Wu et al., 2019).

The results of the research showed an improvement in the California Bearing Ratio and Unconfined compressive strength of the soils. The research also showed a significant reduction in the plastic index and plastic limit of the soil.

However, research has also shown that ground steel slag reduces the plasticity of lateritic soils and lowers the optimum moisture content while increasing the maximum dry density of the soils but reduces the soaked CBR value of the soil with an increase in ground slag content(Longjohn et al., 2022).

Application of steel slag in stabilization of expansive soils

Steel slag has been used to stabilize expansive soils and results showed that steel slag was able to improve the geotechnical properties of the expansive soil. According to research carried out by (Kabeta, 2023), the addition of 25% of ground steel slag produced a significant drop in the liquid limit of the soil from 90.8% to 65.2% and the plastic limit dropped from 60.3% to 42.5%. Therefore, the plastic index dropped from 30.5% to 22.%.

The addition of 25% steel slag also reduced the free swell value of the soil from 104% to 58% and an increase in the California bearing ratio from 3.64% to 6.82%. The

unconfined compressive strength of the soil also increased from 0.94Mpa to 2.6Mpa (Kabeta, 2023).

Application of steel slag in improving the bearing capacity of black cotton soils

Steel slag has also been used to improve the bearing capacity of weak black cotton soils. The addition of 50% steel slag to black cotton soils showed an increase in the soaked CBR of the soils from 1.75% to 5.88% (Bidkar et al., 2019).

The steel slag used in this case had a fineness modulus of 3.55 implying that the steel slag was crushed and classified as coarse sand rather than fine sand.

2.3 SUBBASE ROAD LAYER

The sub-base layer is the first layer constructed over the formation level(subgrade). It forms the first layer in the pavement structure. As part of the foundation of the upper pavement layers, the subbase layer serves to protect the flexible pavement by mitigating detrimental climatic effects and static or dynamic stress applied to the pavement structure (Nik Daud et al., 2019). The general specification for road and bridge works specifies minimum material requirements for a subbase layer for flexible pavements.

According to the Flexible Pavement Design Manual of Uganda, the materials for subbase construction are classified into two types, granular and cemented.

The granular subbase material is classified as G45 and G30 according to the General Specification for road and bridge works as shown in Tables 1 and 2 below. The tables specify the different physical and mechanical characteristics that a material must meet in order to be classified as a G45 or G30.

Table 1: Material specification for G45 Subbase granular material (sourced from General Specification for Highways and Bridges series 3000, 2005)

| Material properties | Accepted values |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CBR (%) BS1377 part4 | >45 (after 4 days of soaking) |
| CBR swell (%) BS1377 part4 | <0.5 measured at BS- heavy compaction |
| Atterberg limits | |
| Liquid limit BS1377 part2 | <40 |
| Plasticity index BS1377 part2 | <14 |
| Linear shrinkage BS1377 part2 | <7 |
| Grading | |
| Grading modulus BS1377 part2 | >1.5 |

Table 2: Material specification for G30 Subbase granular material (sourced from General Specification for Highways and Bridges series 3000, 2005)

| Material properties | Accepted values |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CBR (%) BS1377 part4 | >30 (after 4 days of soaking) |
| CBR swell (%) BS1377 part4 | <1.0 measured at BS- heavy compaction |
| Atterberg limits | |
| Liquid limit BS1377 part2 | <45 |
| Plasticity index BS1377 part2 | <16 |
| Linear shrinkage BS1377 part2 | <8 |
| Grading | |
| Grading modulus BS1377 part2 | >1.2 |

2.4 LATERITE SOILS

Laterite soils

Lateritic soils are leached residue resulting from the natural process of laterization in tropical and sub-tropical regions around the world. Laterite soils are defined according to physical nature, chemical composition, geological characteristics, and morphology. The characteristics of laterite soil depend on numerous factors, such as origin process, atmosphere, rain magnitude, temperature, parent rock nature, bed surface properties, weathering course, etc., and it can be influenced by the synergetic effect of all these factors (Santha Kumar et al., 2022).

Due to their abundance in tropical regions, laterite soils are commonly used in the road construction industry for the subgrade, subbase, and base layers of the road depending on the quality of the material and the design of the road.

Marginal soils

In road construction, marginal materials are materials that do not possess the required quality standards as per the prevailing highway standards, sufficient for their use as pavement structural components such as surfaces, subgrades, bases, or subbases (Cook & Gourley, 2003)

Marginal soils may be short of the required standards in terms of Atterberg limits, bearing capacity, or particle size distribution of the soils. This limits their performance as a particular pavement layer.

Classification of laterite soils

The characteristics of laterite soil depend on numerous factors, such as origin process, atmosphere, rain magnitude, temperature, parent rock nature, bed surface properties, weathering course, etc. (Santha Kumar et al., 2022).

Laterite soil classification can be done using the AASHTO or USCS soil classification systems. Both grade the soil and give its quality, clearly highlighting its performance as an engineering material (Archibong et al., 2020).

AASHTO soil classification system

Soil is classified into seven major groups, namely A-1 to A-7. Granular soils are categorized as A-1, A-2, and A-3 if at least 35% of the soil grains pass sieve number 200. More than 35% of soils with grains that pass sieve number 200 are categorized as belonging to categories A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7. Groups A-4 and A-7 include most of the silt and clay. The criteria in the soil classification system are grain size.

USCS soil classification system

This system classifies the soils into two groups.

- Coarse-grained soils, such as pebbles and sand, are less than half percent of the total weight of the soil sample that passes filter no. 200. The first letter in this category is either G or S. S stands for sandy or sandy soil, and G for pebbles or pebble-rich soil (D Chandrasasi, S Marsudi and E Suhartanto, 2021).
- Fine-grained soil is soil that is more than half percent of the total weight of the soil sample that passes the No. 200 sieve. For this category, the initial letter M stands for inorganic silt. O stands for organic silt, and C for inorganic clay. The

PT symbol denotes peat, manure, and other soils with a high organic content (D Chandrasasi, S Marsudi and E Suhartanto, 2021).

2.5 STEEL SLAG

Steel slag is a byproduct of the steelmaking process produced when impurities are separated from molten steel in a furnace with about 15-20% of the total steel smelting attributed to steel slag (Lim et al., 2016). Different types of slag are produced depending on the type of steel production process which could be the basic oxygen furnace slag, electric arc furnace slag, or ladle furnace slag. Steel slag is rich in oxides such as calcium, magnesium, silicon, and iron, which provide it with unique mechanical and chemical properties (Lim et al., 2016).

In recent years, the use of steel slag in civil engineering and construction projects has raised concerns as to how it can be reused due to its durability, high strength, and potential to recycle these waste materials (KCCA, 2016).

Formation of steel slag

As steel is melted in the furnace, the impurities form a layer of slag on the surface of the molten steel (Nunes & Borges, 2021). This slag is rich in calcium oxide due to the addition of lime during the melting process. The lime acts as a flux, removing impurities like silica, phosphorous, and sulfur. The steel slag contains oxides that are impurities from the manufacturing process (Gopinath & Mehra, 2018).

The steel slag is then periodically removed from the surface of the molten steel, and this is done to ensure the purity of the steel and to collect the slag for further processing.

The steel slag is then cooled and solidified in air or by water quenching depending on the desired properties of the steel slag. Once solidified, the slag is then crushed to produce different sizes of aggregate and these various aggregates can then be used for different construction applications.

Chemical composition of steel slag.

The table below shows the chemical composition of the various types of steel slag which informs the corrosion potential of steel slag.

*Table 3: Chemical composition of various types of steel slag in percentages
(sourced from Liang, 2013)*

| Components | Basic oxygen furnace | Electric arc furnace (carbon steel) | Electric arc furnace (alloy/stainless) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| SiO ₂ | 8-20 | 9-20 | 24-32 |
| Al ₂ O ₃ | 1-6 | 2-9 | 3.0-7.5 |
| FeO | 10-35 | 15-30 | 1-6 |
| CaO | 30-55 | 35-60 | 39-45 |
| MgO | 5-15 | 5-15 | 8-15 |
| MnO | 2-8 | 3-8 | 0.4-2 |
| TiO ₂ | 0.4-2 | N/A | N/A |

From Table 4 above, steel slag is mainly comprised of mainly silicates and calcium oxide therefore the metallic oxides in the steel slag are not significant enough to cause significant durability concerns.

Types of steel slag include:

Basic oxygen furnace slag

This type of slag is produced during the conversion of pig iron into steel in a basic oxygen furnace. It is characterized by its density of 3,000-3,500 kg/m³. It has low water absorption ranging from 1% to 4% making it suitable for applications where low permeability is critical. Its high calcium oxide content can lead to expansive behaviour which is a challenge in some construction applications but can be mitigated through proper aging and treatment (Cabrera et al., 2021).

Electric arc furnace slag

This type of slag is formed during the production of steel in electric arc furnaces, EAF slag has similar properties to BOF slag but contains more iron oxides and has higher stability. Its density and compressive strength have shown to be comparable to the BOF slag making it a suitable alternative for sub-base materials depending on the batch used during the steel production. EAF slag also demonstrates higher resistance to abrasion with Los Angeles abrasion values below 30% indicating its durability in road construction (Papayianni & Anastasiou, 2020).

Ladle furnace slag.

This type of slag is formed during the final refining of steel in the ladle furnace and is normally used in cement production due to its finer particles and lower mechanical

strength. This makes it less suitable for use in road sub-base layers compared to BOF and EAF slags due to its lower load-bearing capacity and higher porosity (Singh et al., 2021).

Current uses of steel slag.

- 1) Steel slag is commonly used as a base material in road construction due to its high stability, resistance to deformation, and load-bearing capacity. Its angular shape provides excellent interlocking properties (Al-Shamsi et al., 2023).
- 2) Steel slag is used as an aggregate in hot-mix asphalt for surface layers of roads. Its rough surface texture provides an adhesive surface with asphalt binders, improving skid resistance and reducing wear from vehicle traffic. These asphalt mixtures with steel slag aggregates have been shown to extend the lifespan of roads (Güneyisi et al., 2020).
- 3) Steel slag is used to replace natural aggregates in concrete production improving compressive strength and reducing shrinkage. The high angularity and roughness of slag particles increase the bonding between the cement and aggregates, leading to improved concrete strength. Its high density also enhances the durability and wear resistance of concrete structures (Cabrera et al., 2021).
- 4) Steel slag is used as a supplementary cementitious material in cement production where it contributes to the reduction of clinker content which reduces CO₂ emissions. The calcium and silica content in steel slag provides pozzolanic activity enhancing the cement's strength and durability (Singh et al., 2021).

- 5) Steel slag is used as landfill covers, in soil stabilization and wastewater treatment. Its alkaline nature neutralizes acidic soils and stabilizes heavy metals preventing leaching into groundwater.

Availability of Steel slag

Table 3 below shows the total quantities of steel produced by different steel production industries around the country. Research shows that about 20 to 40 percent of steel slag is produced during the steel melting process.

Table 4: Steel melting production (Source: NPA, 2019)

| Organization | Production of steel melting (tonnes per year) |
|--------------------------|---|
| Roofing Steel in Namanve | 13,200 |
| Steel and Tube | 30,000 |
| Tembo Steel in Lugazi | 60,000 |
| Tembo Steel in Iganga | 36,000 |
| Tian Tang | 18,000 |
| Pramukh Steel | 25,000 |
| Yogi Steel | 28,000 |
| Total | 210,200 |

The steel melting process yields about 0.4 tonnes of steel slag for every tonne of the steel melted (Bhavan, 2018).

$$\text{Steel slag mass} = 210,000 \times 0.4 = 84,000 \text{ tonnes per year}$$

The bulk density of steel slag ranges from 1700 kg/m³ to about 2000 kg/m³. Hence, taking the density as 1,700 kg/m³, the volume of steel slag available each year will be obtained as shown below.

$$\text{Steel slag volume} = \frac{84,000 \times 1,000}{1700} = 50,000 \text{ m}^3$$

Considering a one kilometer stretch of road with a thickness of 200 mm of subbase layer and road width 8 m, where the lane width is 3.5 m and shoulders are 0.5 m.

$$\text{Volume of road} = 0.2 \times 8 \times 1,000 = 1,600 \text{ m}^3 \text{ per km}$$

Taking the worst-case scenario to be 50 % steel slag addition to the mix in the subbase layer, then the length of road that can be achieved is obtained as shown below.

$$\text{Length of road} = \frac{50,000}{1,600 \times \frac{50}{100}} = 62.5 \text{ km}$$

This means that a 60km stretch of road with a 50% composition of steel slag in the subbase can be obtained from the available quantities of steel slag annually.

2.6 QUARRY DUST

Quarry dust is recognized as an effective and economical material for the improvement of weak soils that can be used for construction. Due to its fine particle size and excellent binding properties, it has been used to enhance the strength and stability of various soil types. Quarry dust is a cost-effective alternative to traditional materials and an environmentally sustainable option for construction projects (Onyelowe et al., 2012).

Studies have been conducted on the effect of quarry dust on the plasticity of soil. Results showed that as the percentage of stone dust increased, the liquid limit reduced at a faster rate and the plastic limit at a slower rate resulting in a decrease in the Plasticity index, i.e., there is a decrease in plasticity index (PI) with an increase in Stone dust content. The addition of Stone Dust increased the Maximum Dry density and reduced the Optimum Moisture Content up to 40% stone Dust content and 50% Stone dust content, a reversal of the MDD and OMC results (Dahal et al., 2022).

This is possibly attributed to the replacement of the plastic fines of the material with non-plastic quarry dust leading to a reduction in the liquid limit and plastic index of the soils.

CHAPTER 3: METHODOLOGY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter outlines the methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data for this study. The chapter also outlines the sources of the materials used during the research. Providing details about the approach and methods used ensures transparency and allows for replication of the study by future researchers.

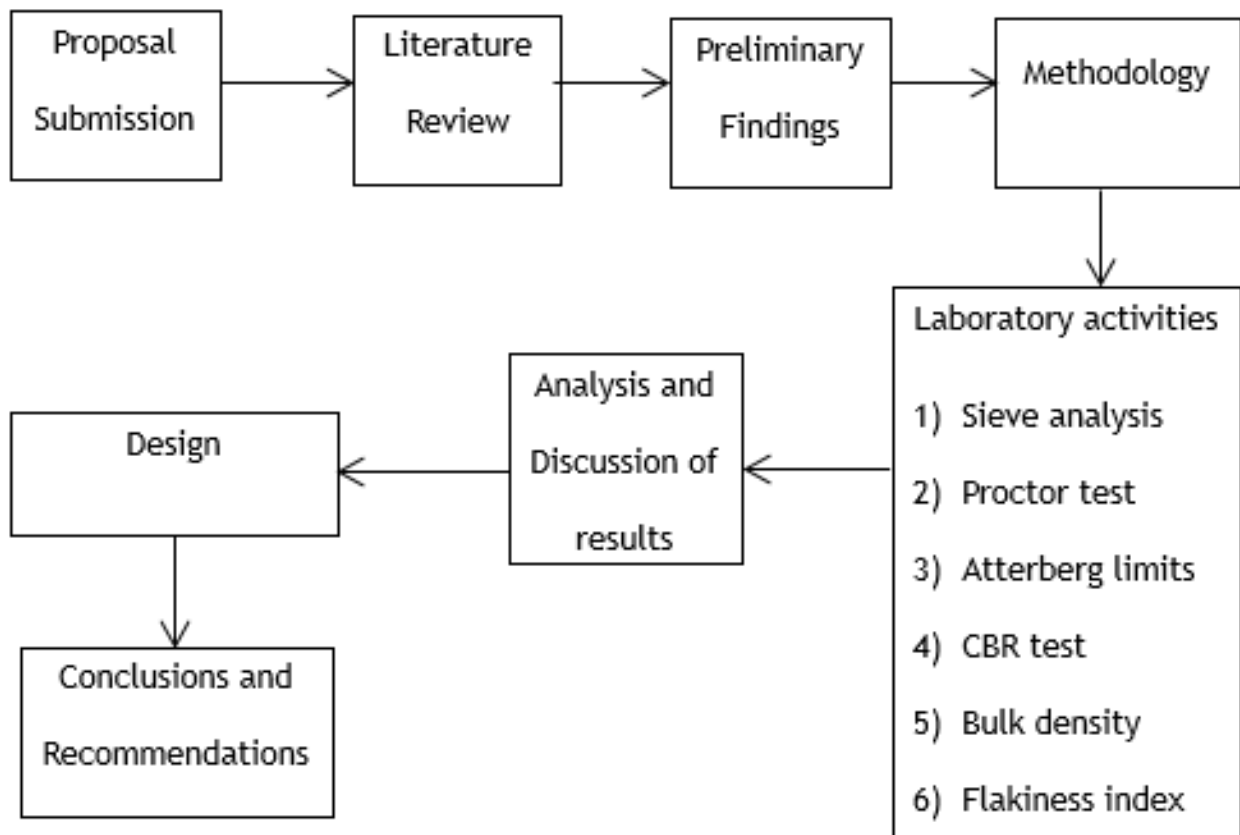


Figure 1: Research design

3.2 MATERIALS

Laterite soils

The laterite soils were obtained from a borrow pit owned by Stirling at Nyenje-Ntawo with coordinates 0° 22'21.7"N 32° 45'04.4"E. The borrow pit contained reddish brown soil, which is a characteristic of laterite soils rich in iron.

The sample was collected from three different spots within the borrow pit at depths of 1.5 m. The sample was collected in its disturbed form with a total weight of about 300 kgs and transported to Stirling testing laboratories in Mbalala.

Steel slag

The steel slag was obtained from Roofings Rolling Mills Ltd, a steel manufacturing company in Namamve, Kampala, Uganda. Roofings Rolling Mills Ltd uses an induction furnace in the steel production process.

A sample of about 150 kgs was collected from the industry and transported to Stirling Testing Laboratories in Mbalala.

The material was then manually crushed until particle sizes were not greater than 20mm using a mallet, as shown in the Figure 2 below.



Figure 2: Crushed steel slag

Quarry dust

The quarry dust shown in Figure 3 below was obtained from MM Stone Quarry located at plot 1850 Buleeba, Jinja. The quarry dust collected was obtained from crushing granite stone and we collected about 40 kg of sample which was then transported Stirling testing Laboratories in Mbalala.



Figure 3: Granite dust

TEST PLANS

The test plans in Table 5 and 6 below show the material proportions for each blend, stating the different percentages by mass and the quantities of each material required to carry out the required tests on the material blend.

Table 5: Summary of the test plan for laterite soils with varying compositions of steel slag.

| Sample composition | Material Proportions | Quantities | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| | | Steel slag | Soil |
| Neat soil | 100% laterite soils | 0 kgs | 50 kgs |
| Steel slag + soil | 40% steel slag + 60% laterite soil | 20 kgs | 30 kgs |
| Steel slag + soil | 30% steel slag + 70% laterite soil | 15 kgs | 35 kgs |
| Steel slag + soil | 20% steel slag + 80% laterite soil | 10 kgs | 40 kgs |

Table 6: Summary of test plan for varying composition of laterite soil and quarry dust with fixed steel slag percentage at 40%

| Sample composition | Material proportions | Quantities | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | Steel slag | Laterite soil | Quarry dust |
| SS + LS + QD | 40% SS + 55% LS +5% QD | 20 kgs | 27.5kgs | 2,5 kgs |
| SS + LS + QD | 40% SS + 50% LS +10% QD | 20 kgs | 25 kgs | 5 kgs |
| SS + LS + QD | 40% SS + 45% LS +15% QD | 20 kgs | 22.5 kgs | 7.5 kgs |

SS - Steel slag

LS - Laterite soil

QD - Quarry dust

3.3 METHODS

3.3.1 Determining the physical-mechanical properties of the Laterite soils.

The physical-mechanical properties of the soil were determined to classify the soil and determine its performance without any stabilization.

Tests carried out included:

1. Maximum dry density and Optimum moisture content relation (British Standard 1377 part 2).

This test helped to obtain the relationship between the compacted dry density and moisture content. This was majorly important in identifying the optimum moisture content to be used when compacting the sample for the California Bearing Ratio Test.

Sample preparation

The test was carried out on the sample passing through the 20mm test sieve. A representative sample of 15 kgs was used for this test.

The sample was then quartered, and portions were picked in alternating quarters to ensure that the material particles were uniformly distributed. The sample was split into five equal portions of about 3 kg weight.

Apparatus

- 4.5 kg rammer

- Five 1-litre moulds. The moulds should be fitted with detachable baseplates and removable extensions
- Measuring cylinder
- Test sieves sizes 20 mm and 5 mm

Test procedure

For each portion, varying amounts of water were added to cover a range of moisture contents around the expected optimum moisture content.

The material was then compacted in standard cylindrical molds of about 1ltr volume.

All the samples were compacted in three layers, applying 62 evenly distributed blows to each layer using a 4.5 kg rammer.

The samples were trimmed to cut off the excess material so that the compacted material was flush with the mold.

The samples were then weighed, and representative samples were taken to the oven for moisture content determination at about 105°C for 24 hours.

Calculation and plotting

- A graph of moisture vs density was drawn, and the peak point of the graph was taken as the maximum dry density.
- The moisture content at that point was taken as the optimum moisture content.

2. California Bearing Ratio and California Bearing Ratio swell after 4 days of soaking (British Standard 1377 part 4).

This test is the main factor in determining the strength of a material. The strength of a subgrade, subbase, and base course material is typically expressed in terms of their CBR value.

The one-point method was used in determining the CBR % of the soil due to limited availability of the steel slag during the time of testing, however, the three point method provides more reliable results.

Sample preparation.

The test was carried out on the sample passing through the 20mm test sieve of about 6 kgs. The sample was brought to optimum moisture content and thoroughly mixed thereafter sealed and soaked for at least 24 hours before tests were carried out.

Apparatus

- Test sieves 20mm and 5mm
- Three cylindrical molds with an internal diameter of 150 mm and a height of 127 mm. The molds were fitted with detachable baseplates and removable extensions.
- Two metal rammers, 2.5 kg and 4.5 kg.
- Perforated baseplates
- Perforated swell plates with adjustable stems to provide seating for a dial gauge.
- A dial gauge with 25 mm travel and reading to 0.01 mm.
- CBR compression machine with known proving ring factor.

- Annular surcharge discs for penetration test weighing 5 kg.

Test procedure

The test was carried out using the one-point method.

The sample at optimum moisture content was compacted into a standard 2 lts mold in five layers, applying 62 evenly distributed blows per layer using a 4.5 kg rammer.

The sample was then trimmed and fitted with a perforated baseplate. A filter paper was then placed on top of the sample, followed by perforated swell plates.

Annular surcharge discs weighing about 4.5 kg were then placed on the stem of the perforated swell plates. A dial gauge was thereafter mounted on the extension collar and adjusted to give a convenient zero reading.

The mold was then placed in the soaking tank with the water level just below the mold extension and left to soak for 4 days.

After 4 days of soaking, the sample was then taken for penetration using a CBR testing machine shown in Figure 4 below.



Figure 4: CBR testing machine

Calculations

✓ Density calculations

1. The volume of the mold V_m (cm^3) was obtained
2. Bulk density was calculated from;

$$\text{bulk density} = \left(\frac{\text{mass of soil}}{\text{volume of the mould}} \right) \times 1000$$

Mass of the soil was obtained from the mass of soil, mold, and baseplate - mass of mold and baseplate.

3. Dry density was then calculated from;

$$\text{dry density} = \left(\frac{100}{100 + \text{moisture content}} \right) \times \text{bulk density}$$

✓ Swell calculation

1. Swell in percentage was calculated from the equation below;

$$\text{swell} = \left(\frac{F - B}{127} \right) \times 100$$

Where

F is the dial gauge reading after 4 days of soaking

B is the dial gauge reading before soaking

✓ Calculation for California bearing ratio.

1. Penetration of 2.5 mm and 5.0 mm were used to calculate the CBR value.
2. CBR at 2.5 mm penetration was calculated from;

$$\text{CBR}(\%) = \frac{P \times 100}{13.2}$$

Where

P is the plunger force at 2.5 mm penetration in kN

3. CBR at 5.0mm penetration was calculated from;

$$CBR(\%) = \frac{P \times 100}{20.0}$$

Where

P is the plunger force at 5.0 mm penetration in kN.

NB: CBR at 2.5mm penetration was used for assessing the quality of the material

3. Atterberg limits (British Standard 1137 part 2) i.e. Liquid limit, Plastic limit, and linear shrinkage.

These tests helped to understand the performance of the soil when interacting with moisture. The tests highlighted the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a solid to a plastic state and the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a plastic to a liquid state. These greatly informed the performance of the soil when moisture is added to the soil.

The Atterberg limits tests were carried out in **duplicates**, and the averages were calculated to get the final result.

i. Liquid limit

Sample preparation

The test was carried out on a soil sample passing through the 425 µm sieve of weight about **400 g**. The same sample was used to carry out the plastic limit test and linear shrinkage test.

The sample was placed on a glass plate and water was added before mixing thoroughly with the spatulas until the sample became a thick homogeneous paste. The sample was placed in an airtight bag and allowed to sit for 16-24 hours to allow the water to penetrate and soak the soil sample.

Apparatus required

- Test sieve of size 425 μm
- Flat glass platform
- Two spatulas
- A cone penetrometer (with a stainless steel cone 35 mm long with a smooth polished surface, angle of 30° , and mass of 80 g)
- Metal cup with 55 mm diameter and 40 mm depth with rim parallel to the flat base
- Apparatus for moisture content determination

Test procedure

After soaking the sample, the sample was tested by adjusting the moisture content and penetrating the sample using a cone penetrometer shown in Figure 5 below for five seconds.



Figure 5: Cone Penetrometer

A range of penetrations between 15.0 mm - 27.0 mm were recorded and representative samples were taken for moisture content determination in an oven at 105°C for 24 hours.

Calculations

1. The moisture content was calculated for each specimen.

$$w = \left(\frac{m_2 - m_3}{m_3 - m_1} \right) \times 100$$

Where

m₁ is the mass of the container (g)

m₂ is the mass of the container and wet soil (g)

m₃ is the mass of the container and dry soil (g)

2. The relationship between the moisture content and cone penetration was plotted with the moisture content as the abscissa and the cone penetration as the ordinates on linear scales.
3. The line of best fit was drawn

4. The liquid limit of the soil sample was the moisture content corresponding to the cone penetration of 20mm and was expressed to the nearest whole number.

ii. Plastic limit and plasticity index

Objective

Apparatus required

- Flat glass plate
- Two palette knives
- Apparatus for moisture content determination

Sample preparation

This test was carried out as a continuation of the liquid limit test. During the liquid limit test, a penetration test was done for a penetration of 20 mm. Part of this sample was set aside to dry partially at room temperature.

The sample set aside to dry was then used to carry out the plastic limit test.

Test procedure

The sample was rolled on the glass plate into threads of about 3 mm until they started to break. The particles were then placed in an oven at 105°C for 24 hours to determine the moisture content.

Calculations

The average of the moisture contents for the portions of the sample was taken as the plastic limit. The value was rounded off to the nearest whole number.

Plasticity index

PI = Liquid Limit - Plastic Limit

iii. Linear shrinkage

Apparatus required

- Flat glass plate
- Two palette knives
- Drying oven capable of maintaining a temp of 105°C - 110°C
- Brass mold for linear shrinkage test
- Vernier calipers or steel rule with an accuracy of 0.5 mm

Sample preparation

This test was carried out as a continuation of the liquid limit test. The sample with a cone penetration of 20 mm was used for this test.

Test procedure

The sample was placed in a lubricated brass mold for linear shrinkage determination.

The sample was then placed in an oven at about 105°C for 16 - 24 hours.

Calculations

The linear shrinkage was calculated from;

$$\text{linear shrinkage}(\%) = \left(1 - \frac{l}{d}\right) \times 100$$

Where

l is the length of the oven-dried sample

d is the original length of the specimen

NB: *Linear Shrinkage is measured to the nearest whole percentage.*

4. Particle size distribution (British Standard 1377 part 2)

This test helped to determine whether the soil consists of predominately gravel, sand, or silt, and to an extent which of the size ranges was likely to control the engineering performance of the soil.

The Particle size distribution test was carried out in **duplicates**, and the averages were calculated to get the final result.

Sample preparation

The sample was picked from the platform after sun drying for 12 to 16 hours and riffled to obtain a representative sample of a minimum mass of about 10 kg.

The sample weight was also noted down as the wet mass of the soil.

A representative sample was also picked for moisture content.

Apparatus required

- Test sieves: 37 mm, 20 mm, 14 mm, 10 mm, 5 mm, 3.35 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 μm , 300 μm , 75 μm .

- Drying oven
- Riffle boxes
- Sieve brushes

Calculations

- ✓ Calculated the cumulative mass retained
- ✓ Calculated the percentage mass retained
- ✓ Calculated the percentage of passing
- ✓ Plotted a graph of the grading sieve size against %passing.
- ✓ Grading modulus was calculated from;

$$gm = (300 - \% < 2\text{ mm} - \% < 425\ \mu\text{mm} - \% < 75\ \mu\text{mm}) \div 100$$

3.3.2 Determining the physical properties of steel slag.

The physical properties of the steel slag to be determined include:

1. Bulk density (ASTM C29/C29M)

This test is an indicator of the quality of steel slag. Higher relative densities indicate stronger and more durable materials, therefore informing the suitability of the steel slag for use as a construction material.

Test procedure

The sample was poured into a graduated container of known volume until it filled one-third of the container.

The sample was then tamped using a metal rod, applying 25 strokes evenly distributed on the sample.

The process was repeated until the container was filled with the sample and the excess was trimmed off as shown in the figure 6 below.



Figure 6: Graduated container filled with steel slag.

The sample and container were then weighed and the net weight of the sample was calculated.

Calculation

Density is calculated from

$$D = \frac{\text{Mass of soil sample}}{\text{volume of container}}$$

2. Particle size distribution (British Standard 812 part 103).

This test helped in determining the particle size of the steel slag and how the different particle sizes are distributed within the sample.

Sample preparation

The sample was washed through the 75 µm sieve, letting the sample that passes through the sieve run to waste.

The sample was then transferred to a tray and placed in an oven to dry at 105°C to 110°C for about 16 hours.

Test procedure

After drying in the oven, the sample was weighed to determine its dry weight.

The sample was then sieved through the different sieve sizes while weighing the mass of the sample retained on the sieve.

Calculations

- ✓ Calculate the cumulative mass retained
- ✓ Calculate the percentage mass retained

- ✓ Calculate the percentage passing
- ✓ Plot a graph of the grading sieve size against %passing.
- ✓ Compare the percentage with the specified limits for CRR.

3.3.3 Physical-mechanical properties of the laterite soil with varying compositions of steel slag.

40%, 30%, and 20% steel slag were added to the laterite soil by mass as shown in the figure 7 below and tested to determine the percentage that gives the most satisfying results for a subbase material.



Figure 7: Steel slag added to the neat laterite soil in varying percentages

The percentages chosen were based on blending the material to fit within the grading envelope for G45 Subbase material.

The final percentage was chosen based on the most satisfactory results focusing on CBR % and CBR swell after 4 days of soaking.

The tests carried out to assess the performance of each blend included.

1. **Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content (British Standard 1377 part 2).**

This test helped to obtain the relationship between the compacted dry density and moisture content. This was majorly important in identifying the optimum moisture content to be used when compacting the sample for the California Bearing Ratio Test.

2. **California Bearing Ratio and California Bearing Ratio swell after 4 days of soaking. (British Standard 1377 part 4).**

This test is the main factor in determining the strength of a material. The strength of a subgrade, subbase, and base course material are typically expressed in terms of their CBR value.

3. **Atterberg Limits (British Standard 1137 part 2) i.e. Liquid limit, Plastic limit, and linear shrinkage.**

These tests helped to understand the performance of the soil when interacting with moisture. The tests highlighted the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a solid to a plastic state and the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a plastic to a liquid state. These greatly informed the performance of the soil when moisture is added to the soil.

4. **Particle size distribution (British Standard 812 part 103).**

This test helped in determining the particle size of the steel slag and how the different particle sizes are distributed within the sample.

3.3.4 Physical-mechanical properties of the laterite soil and steel slag with varying compositions of quarry dust

With the percentage of steel slag fixed, we then added varying percentages of quarry dust and repeated the same tests carried out on the steel slag + soil sample.

5%, 10%, and 15% quarry dust were added to 40% steel slag and laterite soil by mass and tested to determine the percentage that gives the most satisfying results for a subbase material. The percentage was chosen based on the most satisfactory results focusing on CBR% and CBR swell after 4 days of soaking.

Tests carried out to assess the performance of each blend included.

- 1. Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content (British Standard 1377 part 2).**

This test helped to obtain the relationship between the compacted dry density and moisture content. This was majorly important in identifying the optimum moisture content to be used when compacting the sample for the California Bearing Ratio Test.

- 2. California Bearing Ratio and California Bearing Ratio swell after 4 days of soaking. (British Standard 1377 part 4).**

This test is the main factor in determining the strength of a material. The strength of a subgrade, subbase, and base course material are typically expressed in terms of their CBR value.

- 3. Atterberg Limits (British Standard 1137 part 2) i.e. Liquid limit, Plastic limit, and linear shrinkage.**

These tests helped to understand the performance of the soil when interacting with moisture. The tests highlighted the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a solid to a plastic state and the moisture content at which the soil transitions from a plastic to a liquid state.

4. Particle size distribution (British Standard 812 part 103).

This test helped in determining the particle size of the steel slag and how the different particle sizes are distributed within the sample.

CHAPTER 4:RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents the results from the various tests conducted and an analysis of the results obtained. The tests were carried out in the systematic order of the objectives using the methods described in Chapter 3.

4.2 NEAT SOIL SAMPLE

Table 7 below shows a summary of the neat soil sample physical and mechanical properties. These properties are compared to the ministry of water standard for G45 granular subbase material. The table highlights the areas where the neat sample does meet the minimum standards required for the G45 granular subbase material.

Table 7: Summary of neat soil sample results in comparison with standards from the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material

| Material Property | Material sample | Specification |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Atterberg Limits | | |
| LL | 57.4 | <40 |
| PL | 27.5 | |
| PI | 30.0 | <14 |
| LS | 15.0 | <7 |
| Grading Modulus | 0.42 | >1.5 |
| USCS classification | CH | |
| ASHTO classification | A-7-6 | |
| Maximum Dry density | 2.063 | |
| Optimum moisture | 12.8 | |
| CBR %(after 4 days of | 25 | >45 |
| CBR swell | 0.75 | <0.5 |

4.2.1 California bearing ratio

The CBR % of the sample after 4 days of soaking does not meet the minimum requirement for a G45 material of 45%. Therefore, the neat soil doesn't meet the standards.

The California bearing ratio is a penetration test in which the ratio of the penetration resistance of a particular soil sample to that of a standard crushed stone is calculated.

The result is expressed as a percentage as per the equation (Ahmed et al., 2024).

California bearing ratio is a direct representation of a soil's load-bearing capacity. The load-bearing capacity of soil is determined by the internal angle of friction and cohesion of soil (Jain et al., 2023). Therefore, by improving either the cohesion or internal angle of friction of a material, one can improve the load-bearing capacity of soil.

CBR swell

The CBR swell of a material signifies a material's potential to expand in volume when exposed to moisture (Look, 2016). The degree of expansion of the material directly affects its ability to work as a pavement layer material. A material with a high CBR swell percentage is not fit for use in construction because this can lead to cracks and damage to the overlying pavement layers.

According to the MoWT general specification for roads and bridges in Uganda, the CBR swell of a granular G45 material should not exceed **0.5%**. Therefore, since the CBR swell of the material is **0.75**, the material is not fit for use as a G45 subbase.

4.2.2 Atterberg Limits

These are a set of measurements done to establish the moisture content at which fine-grained particles change state. From solid to semi-solid to plastic and then to a liquid state (Dhir et al., 2017).

4.2.2.1 Liquid limit

The liquid limit is the moisture content of a sample at which it starts to behave as a liquid (Rajapakse, 2016). It is the lowest amount of moisture in a fine-grained soil sample at which it will start to flow when a shearing force is applied.

The liquid limit of the material was **57.4%** which is above the limit of **40%** for a G45 subbase material according to the MoWT general specification for roads and bridges in Uganda.

4.2.2.2 Plastic limit and plastic index

The plastic limit of soil is the moisture content at which the soil can no longer be remolded without cracking (Kaliakin, 2017). This is the moisture content at which the soil turns from a semi-solid state to a plastic state.

A low plastic limit shows that a material starts to act like a plastic material when a little moisture is added to the soil. The plastic limit also informs the plastic index of a material which is the liquid limit - plastic limit.

The potential for swelling of a material can be indicated by a high liquid limit coupled with a high plasticity index (Netinger Grubeša et al., 2016). Therefore, a material with a high liquid limit and high plasticity index has a high potential for swelling which is undesirable for construction materials as it can lead to cracks in overlying pavement layers.

4.2.2.3 Linear shrinkage

The linear shrinkage/shrinkage limit is the moisture content at which fine-grained soil no longer changes volume upon drying (Kaliakin, 2017). The shrinkage limit is a useful determinant of the swelling and shrinkage potential of the fine-grained soil sample.

Generally, soils that have high swell potential tend to have a high shrinkage potential.

This shows the relation between the plasticity index and the shrinkage limit of a sample.

In practice, the linear shrinkage is usually half the plasticity index of a soil sample.

The linear shrinkage of the soil sample was **30.0%** which was significantly higher than the recommended standard of **14%** from the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge works 2005.

4.2.3 Particle size distribution

The particle size distribution curve shows the different percentage passing of each sieve diameter. The distribution curve can also show whether the soil is poorly graded, gap graded and well graded. The distribution curve below shows the grading curve for the neat soil sample compared to the grading envelope for a G45 granular subbase material.

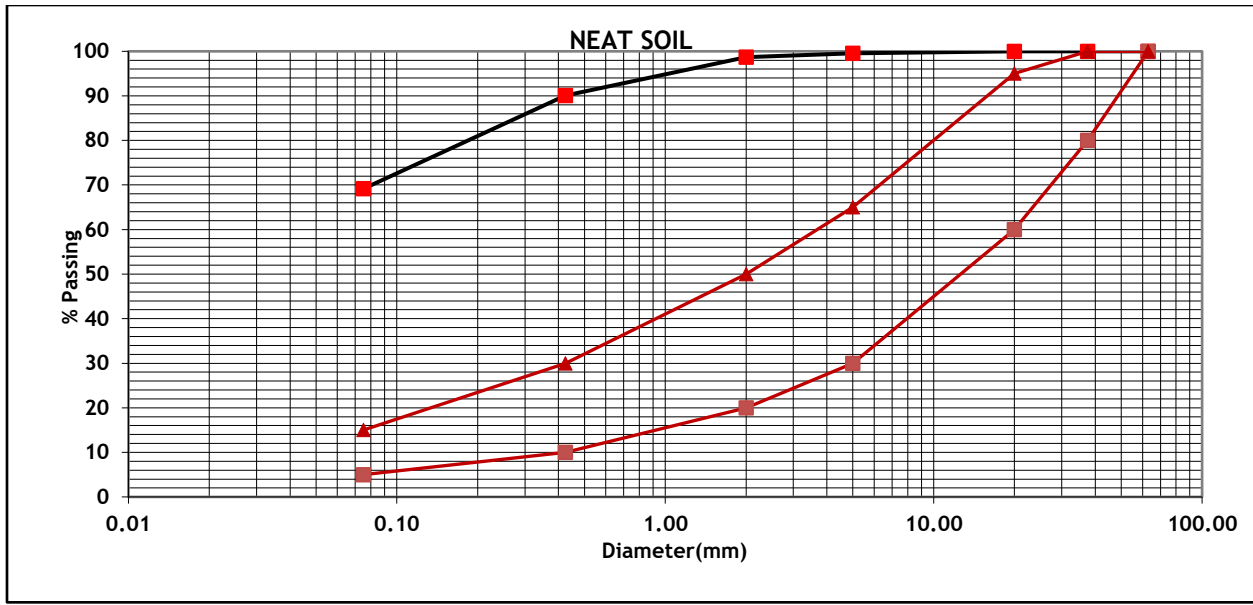


Figure 8: Particle size distribution curve for neat soil

The particle size distribution curve of the neat soil in Figure 8 showed that the material lacked coarse particles, possibly contributing to the soil's low bearing capacity. The lack of coarse particles in a soil sample leads to low internal angle of friction in a soil sample therefore a low load-bearing capacity of the soil.

Grading modulus

The grading modulus of the soil sample was found to be **0.42** which is below the standard of **1.5** from the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge works 2005.

The grading modulus highlights the relationship between the coarse and fine particles in a soil sample. The lower the grading modulus, the finer the sample. This shows that the sample is very fine and is not suitable for a G45 subbase material.

4.2.4 Classification of the Neat soil sample

Unified Soil Classification System

According to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), the soil sample can be classified as an **inorganic clay with high plasticity** i.e. **CH**

The sample has less than 50% retained on the 75 μ m sieve making it a fine-grained soil. The plasticity index of the sample falls above the A-line and is greater than 7 making the soil sample an inorganic clay sample (C).

The soil also has a Liquid limit greater than 50% which the system classifies as a sample with high plasticity (H).

American Association of State Highway Transportation Official System

According to the AASHTO classification system, soils with more than 35% passing the No. 200 sieve (75 μ m) are considered fine-grained soils or Clay to Clay to silt materials. These fall in the class of A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7.

Soils with a liquid limit above 41% and a plasticity index above 11% are classified as A-7 materials. The A-7 class is further divided into A-7-5 and A-7-6 materials, A-7-5 having a liquid limit below 50% and A-7-6 having a liquid limit above 50%.

Therefore, with 69% passing the No. 200 sieve, a liquid limit of 57, and a plasticity index of 30, the soil is classified as an **A-7-6 material**.

According to the AASHTO system, this material is deemed **poor for use as a subgrade material** and therefore necessitates modification before applying the material on the road.

4.2.5 Maximum dry density and Optimum moisture content.

Maximum dry density is the Density that corresponds to the optimum moisture content of a soil sample. The maximum Dry density corresponds to the maximum density a soil sample can obtain when moisture is added to the sample. The maximum dry density also aids the determination of the degree of compaction of the field compacted layer.

The maximum dry density of the soil was **2.063 gm/cm³** and the optimum moisture content of **12.8%**. This indicates that maximum compaction will be achieved at a moisture content of 12.8%.

CONCLUSION

From the results of the first objective, the material is found not to comply with any set standards and parameters set by the MoWT general specifications for a G45 granular subbase material. Therefore, this material needs to be stabilized to fit the specifications for G45 subbase material.

4.3 STEEL SLAG

The tests carried out on the steel slag included particle size distribution, flakiness index, and bulk density.

4.3.1 Particle size distribution

The particle size distribution curve shows the different percentage passing of each sieve diameter. The distribution curve can also show whether the material is poorly graded, gap graded and well graded. The graph below shows the particle size distribution curve of the steel slag in comparison to the grading envelope for crushed rock used to modify problematic soils.

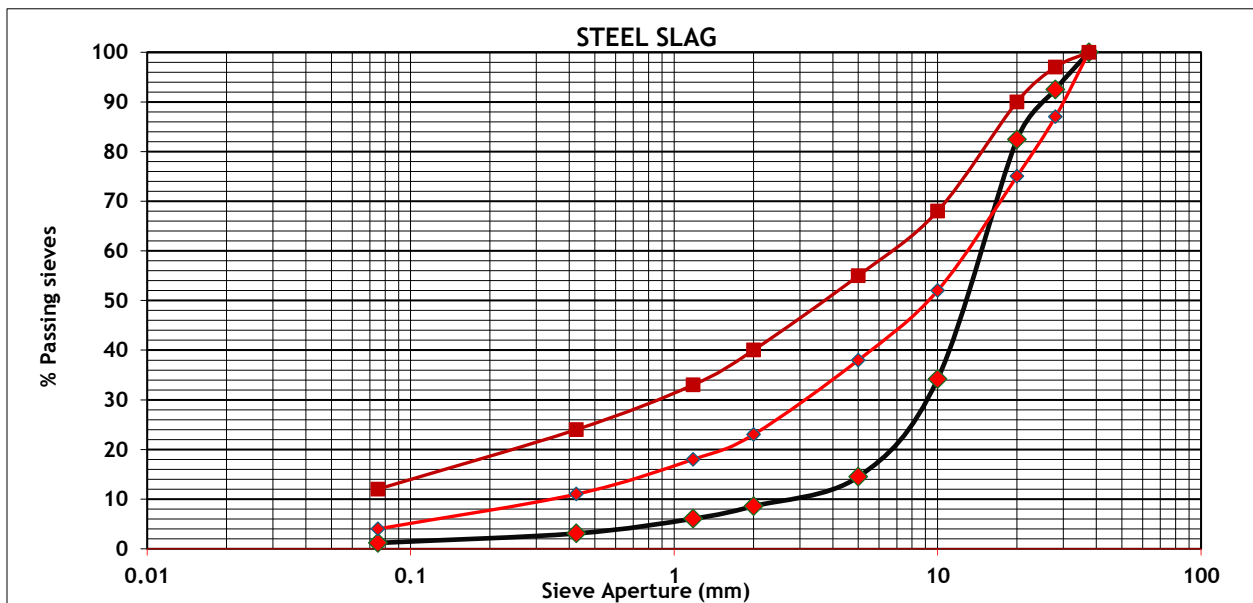


Figure 9: Particle size distribution curve for Steel slag

The particle size distribution of the steel slag was compared to the grading limits for crushed rock material which is usually used to modify problematic soils.

The curve in Figure 9 shows that the crushed steel slag is mainly comprised of mainly **coarse material** which makes it a suitable blend to fix the particle size gap in the neat laterite soil.

The coarse particles when blended with the neat soil will possibly increase the internal friction between particles in the soil and improve the CBR% of the soil. (Afrazi & Yazdani, 2021). This is because there is a direct relationship between the internal angle of friction and the presence of coarse particles within a soil sample (Rasti et al., 2021).

4.3.2 Flakiness index

This is basically the measure of the proportion of particles that are considered flaky i.e. whose thickness is significantly smaller than their length.

Flaky particles negatively affect the strength and durability of particles. This is due to their low interlocking capacity. These particles break down easily due to having a poor load-bearing capacity along their thin axis (Patel, 2024).

The flakiness of the steel slag was found to be **12.6 %** which is below the specification of **35 %** for crushed rock (CRR) in the MoWT general specifications for Road and Bridge works 2005.

4.3.3 Bulk density

The bulk density of the steel slag was **1705 kg/m³**. Compared to the bulk density of the coarse aggregates, usually around **1200 kg/m³ - 1750 kg/m³** (Shahriar, n.d.), steel slag has a relatively equal bulk density to that of coarse crushed aggregates.

This shows that, based on density, the steel slag will perform similarly to crushed rock.

CONCLUSION

The tests carried out on the steel slag showed that the material was predominantly coarse grained, making it a suitable material to improve the internal angle of friction of the neat soil sample thus improving its load-bearing capacity.

4.4 LATERITE SOIL WITH VARYING COMPOSITIONS OF STEEL SLAG

Three samples of laterite soils + steel slag were prepared i.e. 40%, 30%, and 20%. The percentages were determined taking into consideration the effect on the particle size distribution of the soil sample and the economic implication of the blend. Tests carried out on the blends included CBR%, CBR swell, Atterberg Limits, Particle size distribution, and Maximum Dry Density.

4.4.1 Effect of steel slag on the Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content

Understanding the relationship between MDD and OMC is crucial for construction projects, as it helps in determining the appropriate moisture levels needed to achieve the desired soil compaction and stability. The graphs 10 and 11 below show the effect of addition of steel slag on the maximum dry density and optimum moisture content of the soil.

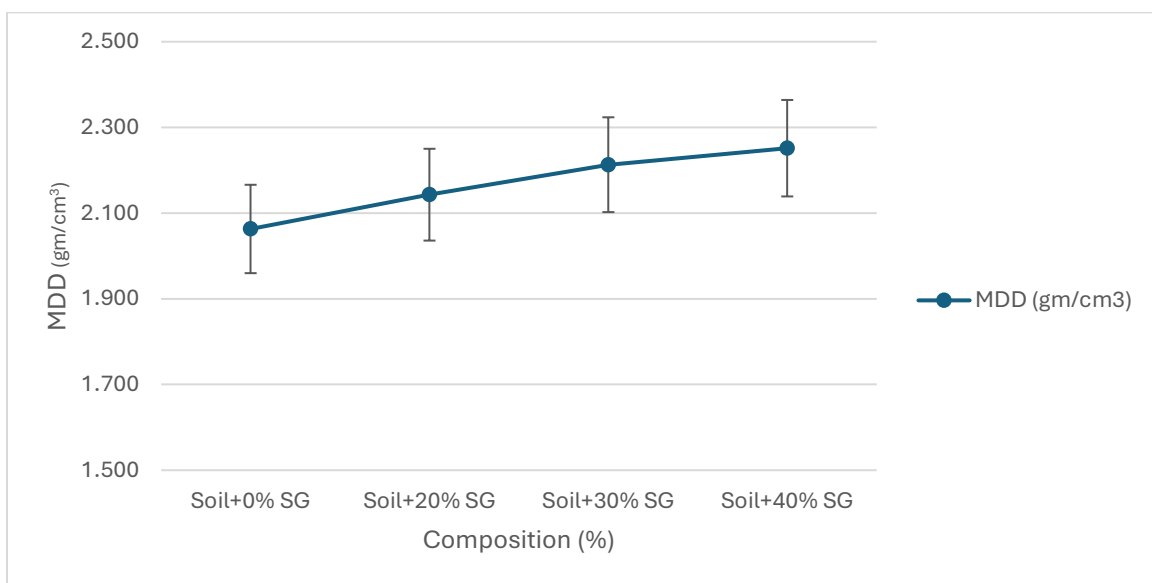


Figure 10: Maximum dry density at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 10 above, the slight increase in the maximum dry density of the soil with increasing percentages of steel slag could be attributed to the fact that steel slag has a higher specific gravity than neat soil (Akinwumi, 2014).

The steel slag has a higher relative density than the neat soil therefore, the blend achieves higher maximum dry density leading to a denser and stronger material.

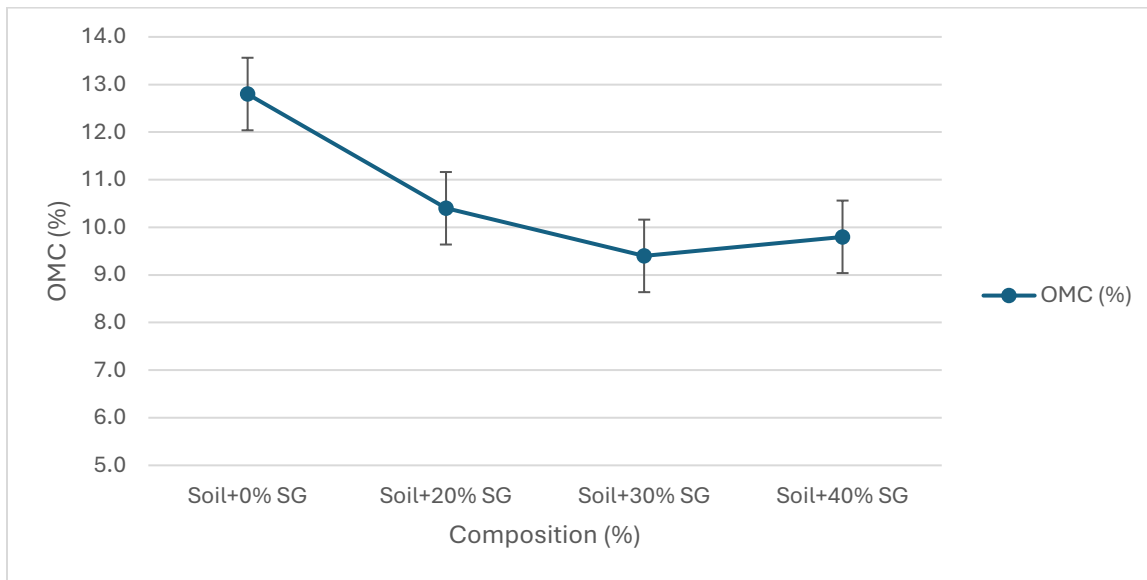


Figure 11: Optimum moisture content at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 10 above, the decrease in optimum moisture content with higher steel slag content before a slight increase can be attributed to a reduction in the size of the diffused water layer that resulted in the agglomeration (clumping together) of the clay size particles making the soil require less water to reach optimum (Akinwumi, 2014).

This implies that during compaction, less moisture is required to be added to the blend to achieve the required degree of compaction. This subsequently reduces the costs of road construction.

4.4.2 Effect of steel slag on the CBR% of the soil

The CBR value helps engineers design pavements that can withstand the expected traffic loads and environmental conditions, ensuring the longevity and stability of the road structure. CBR value of a soil is mainly determined by two factors, internal angle of friction and cohesion between particles. The graph below shows the effect of addition of steel slag on the CBR on the soil.

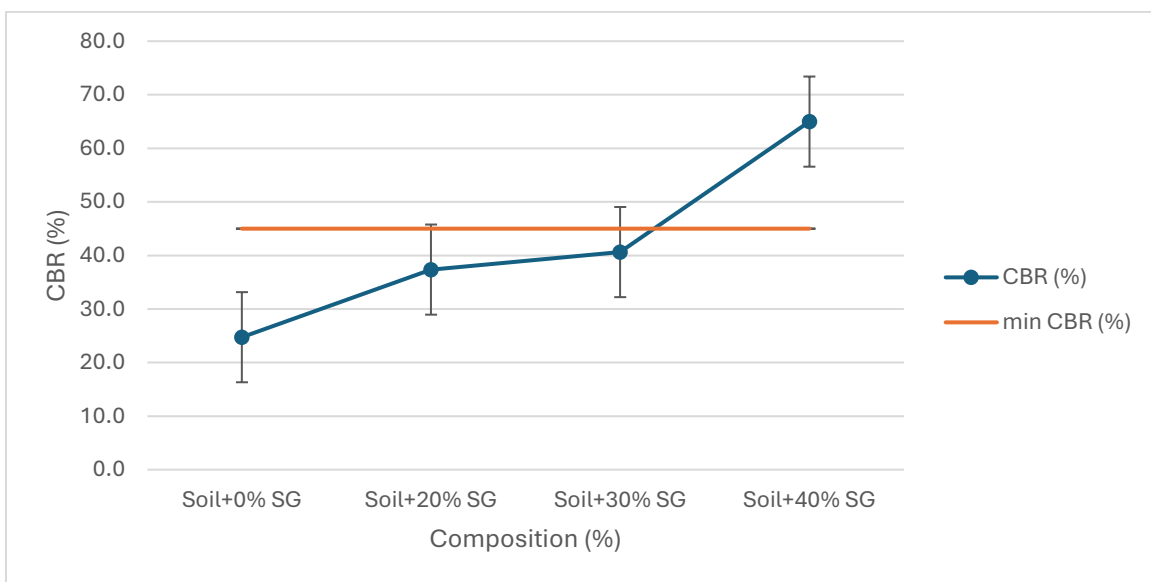


Figure 12: CBR % at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 12 above, the CBR % increased with an increase in steel slag percentage. This is possibly due to the increase in the percentage of coarse-grained particles in the soil blend.

There is a direct relationship between the percentage of coarse-grained particles and the internal angle of friction (Rasti et al., 2021). The increase in the internal angle of friction of the soil blend could consequently have led to the increase in the load-bearing capacity of the soil, thus an increase in the CBR%.

At 40% steel slag composition, the CBR percentage increased to 65% which is well above the minimum requirement for a G45 Subbase granular material.

4.4.3 Effect of steel slag on the CBR swell of the soil

CBR swell is a measure of the potential expansion of a soil sample when it is soaked in water. It is an important parameter in the California Bearing Ratio (CBR) test, which is used to evaluate the strength and load-bearing capacity of soils. The graph below shows the effect of steel slag on the CBR swell of the soil.

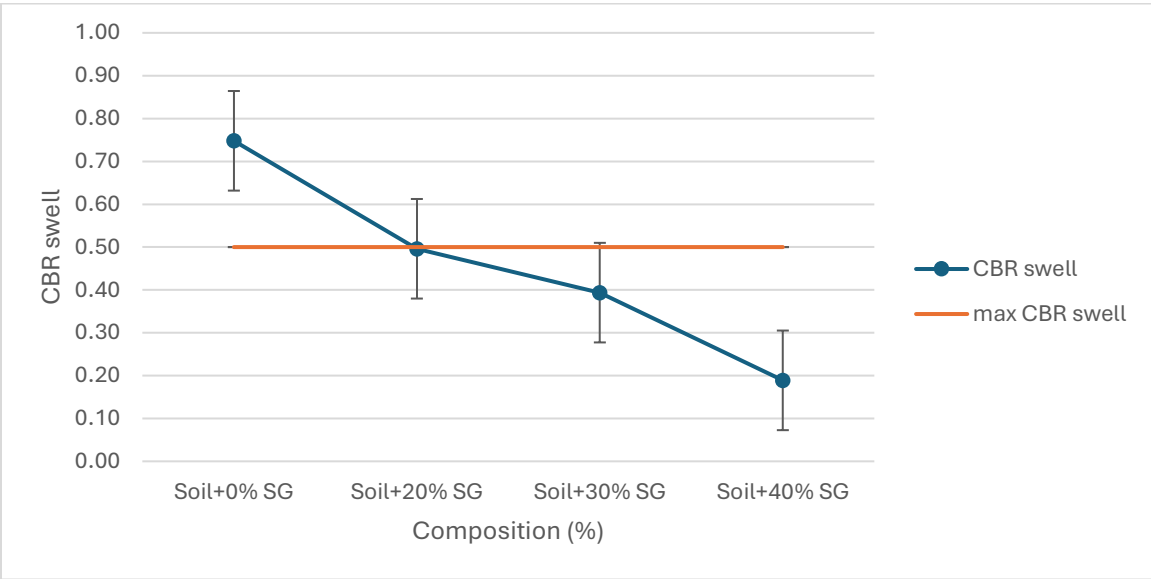


Figure 13: CBR swell at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 13, the CBR swell of the material reduces with an increasing percentage of steel slag. This is possibly attributed to the replacement of part of the plastic clay particles with non-plastic steel slag particles (Dixit et al., 2016).

The CBR swell of the material at 30% and 40% composition of steel slag both dropped below the maximum standard for a G45 subbase material.

4.4.4 Effect of steel slag on the Liquid limit of the soil sample

Liquid limit is a critical property of granular soils. It is the moisture content at which the soil changes from a plastic state to a liquid state. The graph below shows the effect of steel slag on the liquid limit of the material

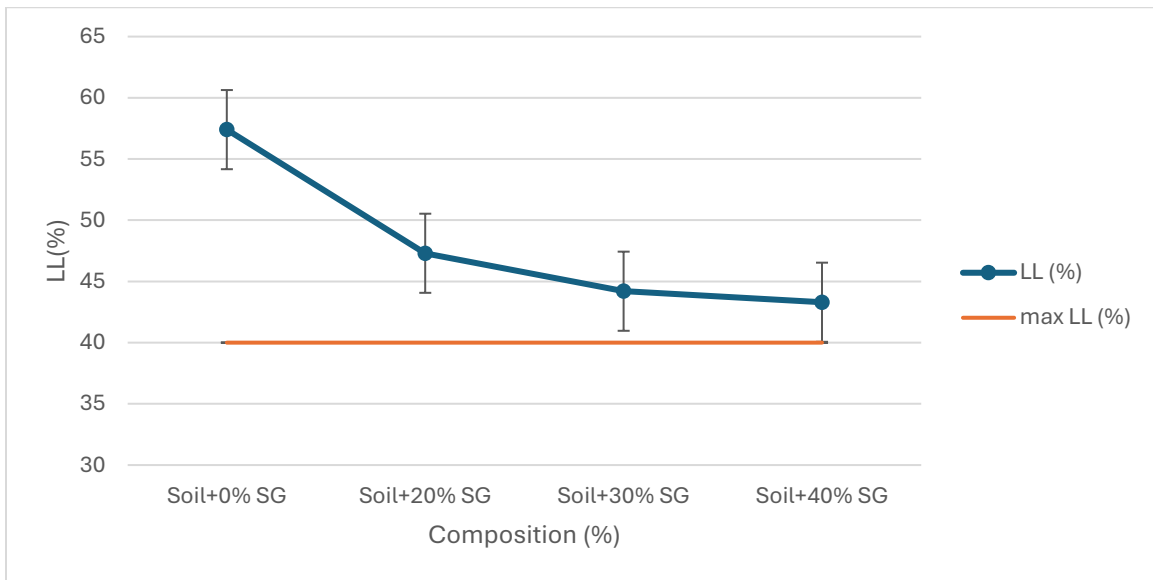


Figure 14: Liquid limit at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 14, the liquid limit generally decreased with an increase in steel slag percentage. This could be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of steel slag (Dixit et al., 2016).

However, the decrease was not sufficient to drop the liquid limit below the recommended standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.4.5 Effect of steel Slag on the Plastic Index of the soil sample

The plasticity index is the numerical difference between the liquid limit and plastic limit of a soil, and it represents the range of water content over which a soil remains plastic. Meaning it can be molded without cracking or crumbling. The graph below shows the effect of steel slag on the plasticity index of the soil.

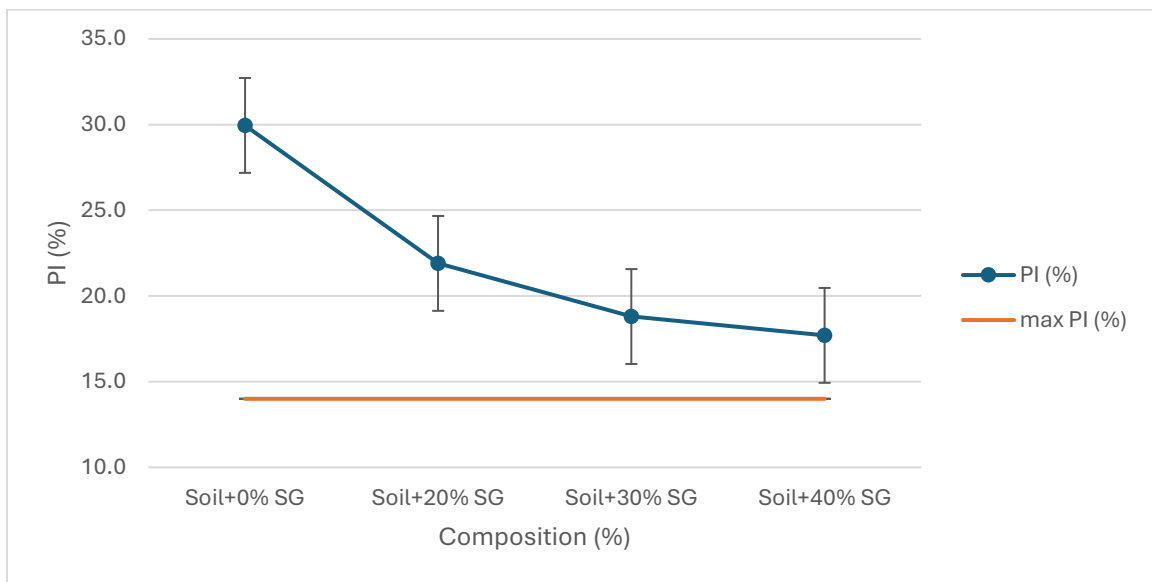


Figure 15: Plasticity limit of soil blends with varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 15, the plasticity index generally decreased with an increase in steel slag percentage. This could also be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of steel slag (Dixit et al., 2016).

However, the decrease was not sufficient to drop the plastic index below the recommended standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.4.6 Effect of steel slag on the Linear Shrinkage of the soil

Linear shrinkage is the reduction in length of a soil sample as it dries from its liquid limit to a completely dry state. The graph below shows the effect of steel slag on the linear shrinkage of the soil.

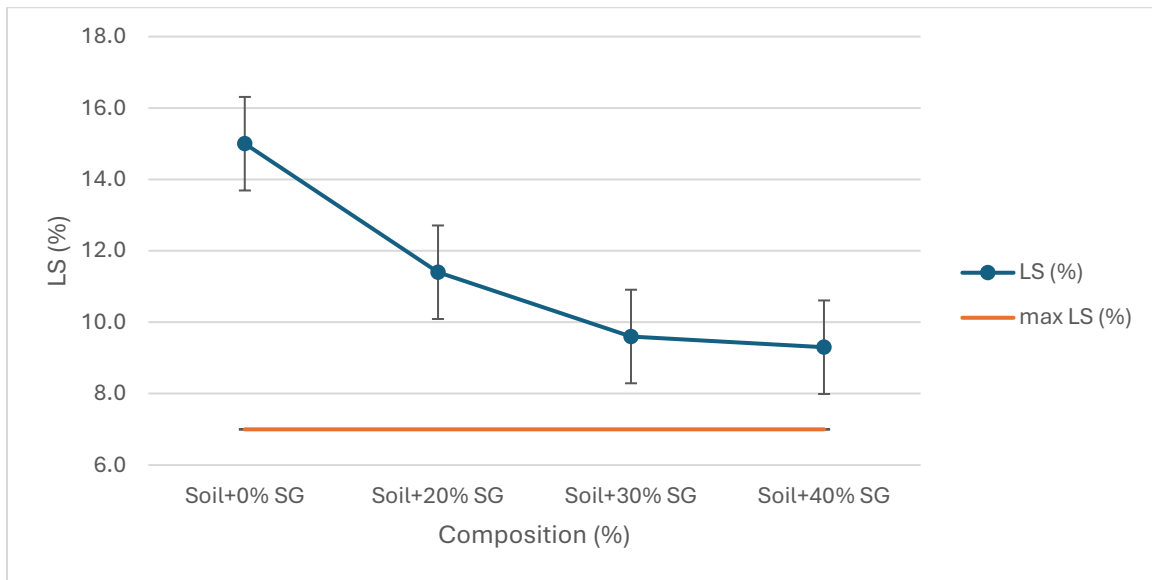


Figure 16: Linear shrinkage of the soil blends at varying compositions of steel slag

From Figure 16 the linear Shrinkage also had a general decrease with an increase in steel slag percentage. This could also be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of steel slag. The replacement of the clay plastic fines that have a high shrink-swell potential reduces the overall shrinkage potential of the material (British Geological Survey, 2023).

However, the decrease was not sufficient to drop the linear shrinkage below the recommended standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.4.7 Effect of steel slag on the Grading modulus

The grading modulus is a numerical value that indicates the coarseness or fineness of a soil sample based on its size distribution. The graph below shows the effect of addition of steel slag to the grading modulus of the soil.

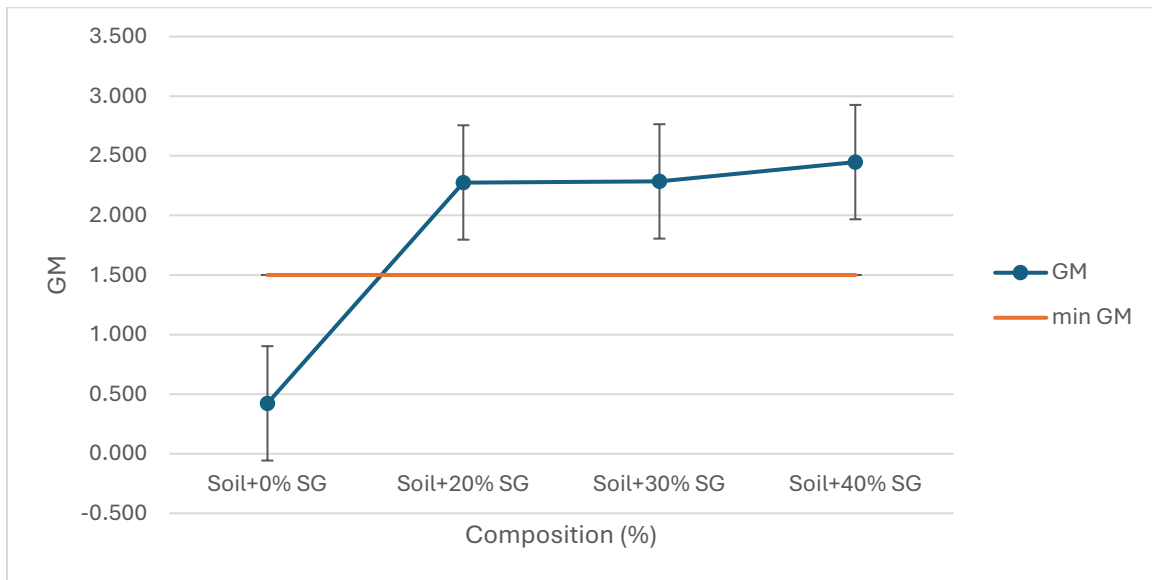


Figure 17: Grading modulus of laterite soil at varying compositions of steel slag

The increase in the grading modulus of the material in Figure 17 above, indicates a well-balanced and more uniform distribution between fine and coarse particles within the soil sample. This improvement enhances the soil's overall gradation, leading to better compaction, reduced void ratios, and improved load-bearing capacity. A well-graded soil mixture ensures optimal particle interlocking, which contributes to higher stability, reduced permeability, and enhanced engineering performance.

The grading modulus after blending the material meets the requirement for a G45 subbase material according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda.

CONCLUSION

Based on the results above, the addition of 40 % steel slag significantly improved the load-bearing capacity of the soil in terms of the CBR % by 160% and reduced the CBR swell by 70 %. This sufficiently lowered the CBR swell below the set standards for a G45 granular subbase material and increased the CBR of the material beyond the set minimum for a G45 subbase material, according to the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge construction.

4.5 LATERITE SOILS AND 40% STEEL SLAG WITH VARYING COMPOSITIONS OF QUARRY DUST

5%, 10%, and 15% quarry dust were added to 40% steel slag and laterite soil by mass and tested to determine the percentage that gives the most satisfying results for a subbase material. The design percentage was chosen based on the most satisfactory results focusing on CBR % and CBR swell after 4 days of soaking.

With the percentage of steel slag fixed, the mix percentages will then be chosen based on the most satisfactory results and economic implications of the blend.

4.5.1 Effect of quarry dust on Maximum Dry Density and optimum moisture content.

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on Maximum Dry Density and optimum moisture content

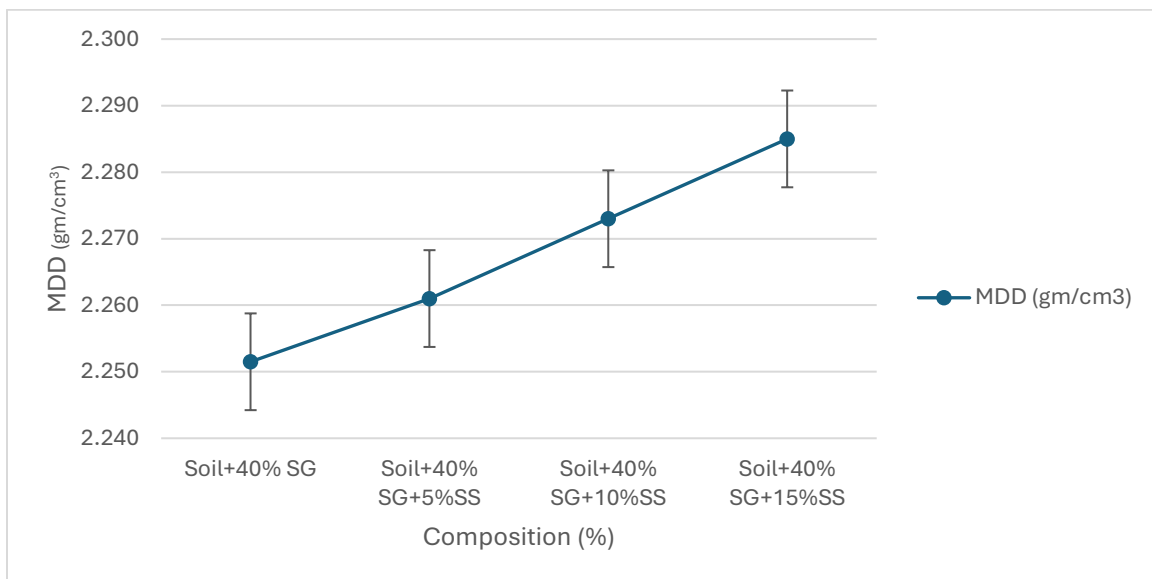


Figure 18: Maximum Dry Density at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 18 above, the maximum dry density of the blended material increased as the percentage of quarry dust increased. This could be attributed to the fact that quarry dust has a higher specific gravity than the soil it replaced in the blend, therefore an increase in overall density is expected due to the difference in specific gravities (Senanayaka et al., 2024).

It should also be noted that the increase in the maximum dry density could also be attributed to the difference in particle size distribution curves of the neat soil and quarry dust (Chetia et al., 2018).

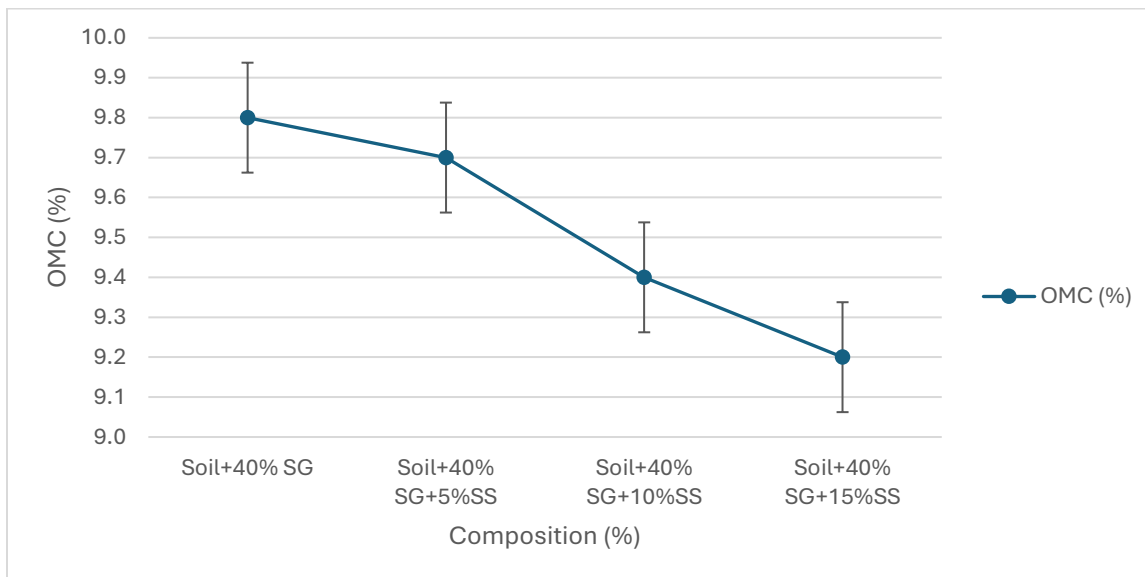


Figure 19: Optimum moisture content at varying compositions of quarry dust.

From Figure 18 above, the optimum moisture content of the blended material decreases with an increase in the quarry dust percentage. This is due to the reduction of the percentage of the clay particles in the material blend (Chetia et al., 2018). A reduction in the percentage of clay materials means that less water is required for a sample to reach its maximum dry density.

4.5.2 Effect of quarry dust on the CBR% of the material.

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the CBR% of the material

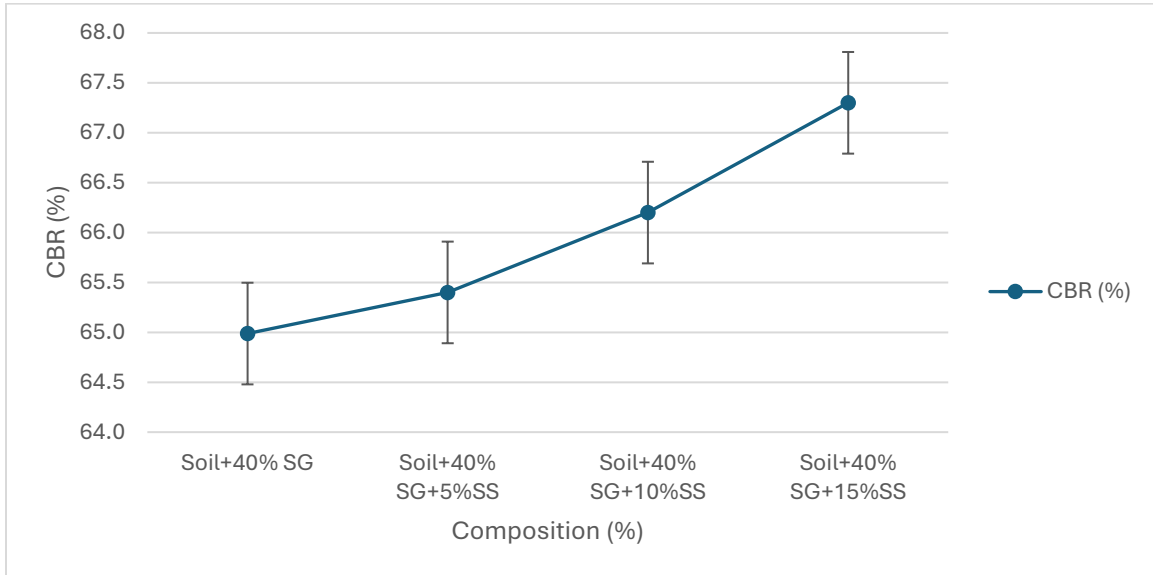


Figure 20: CBR% of the blended material at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 20 above, it is noted that the CBR of the material blend increases slightly with an increase in the percentage of the quarry dust added to the material. This could be attributed to the improved gradation of the material therefore leading to improved strength and load-bearing characteristics (Kufre Etim et al., 2021).

Furthermore, the increase in the California Bearing ratio of the material blend could also be attributed to the annular shape of the quarry dust particles which leads to a slight increase in the internal angle of friction of the material leading to an increase in the load bearing capacity hence the increase in the CBR % of the material (Senanayaka et al., 2024).

The California bearing ratio could have also increased to the addition of a material with a higher specific gravity compared to that of neat soil leading to a denser material hence an increase in the California bearing ratio of the material.

4.5.3 Effect of quarry dust on the CBR swell of the material.

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the CBR swell of the material

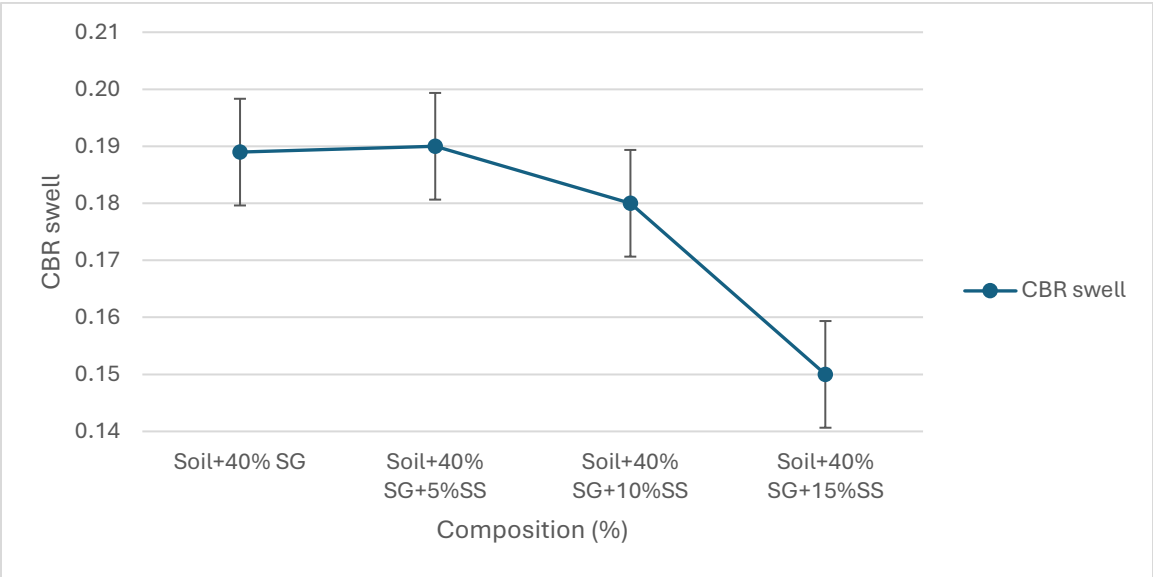


Figure 21: CBR swell of the blended material at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 21, the CBR swell of the material reduced with an increase in the percentage of quarry dust added to the blend. This is due to the replacement of the plastic neat soil fines with the non-plastic quarry dust fines hence a reduction in the CBR swell of the material (Dixit et al., 2016).

4.5.4 Effect of quarry dust on the Liquid limit of the material.

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the Liquid limit of the material.

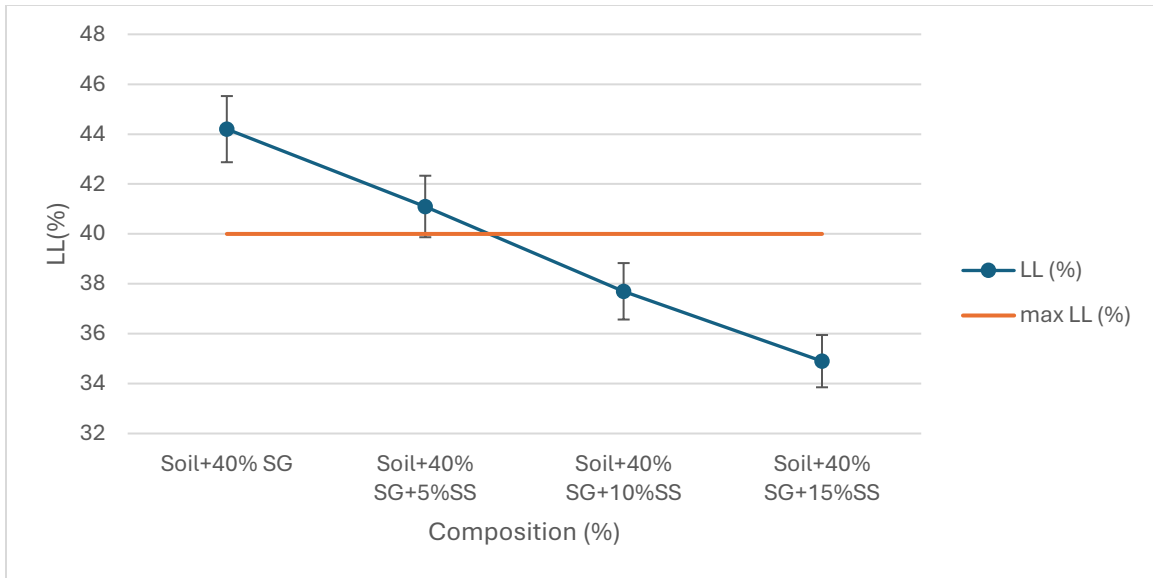


Figure 22: Liquid limit at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 22, the liquid limit generally decreased with an increase in quarry dust percentage. This could be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of quarry dust (Dixit et al., 2016).

The 10% quarry dust reduced the liquid limit by 13%, sufficiently lowering it below the required standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.5.5 Effect of quarry dust on the Plastic index of the material.

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the Plastic index of the material.

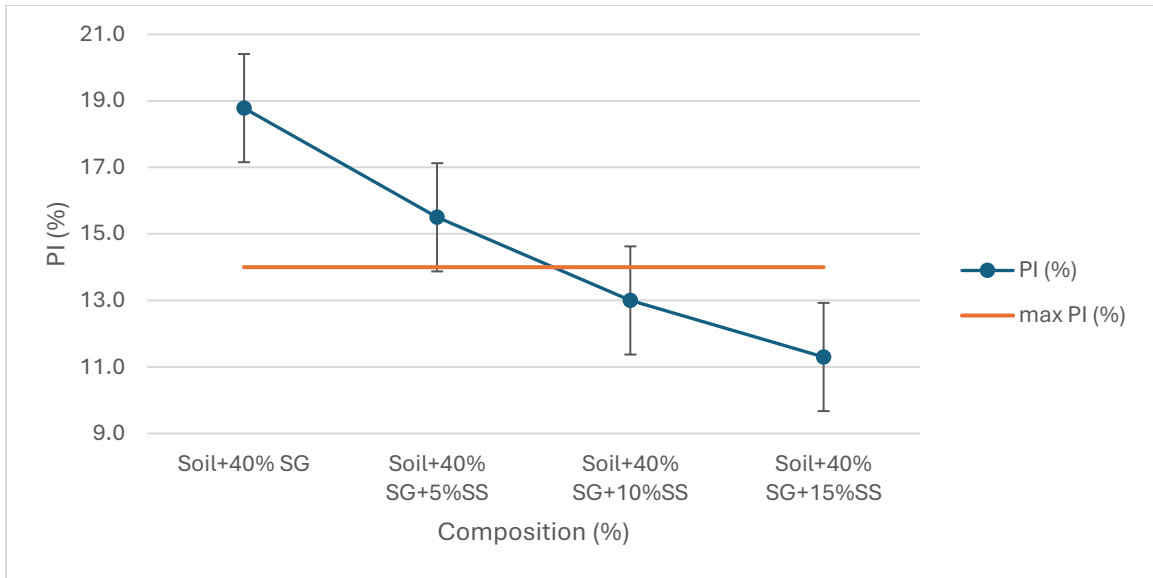


Figure 23: Plastic index at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 23, the plastic index decreased with an increase in quarry dust percentage. This could be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of quarry dust (Dixit et al., 2016). This causes a decrease in the liquid limit followed by a more than proportional decrease in the plastic limit causing a decrease in the plastic index of the material.

The 10% quarry dust reduced the plastic limit by 27%, sufficiently lowering it below the required standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.5.6 Effect of quarry dust on the linear shrinkage of the material

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the linear shrinkage of the material

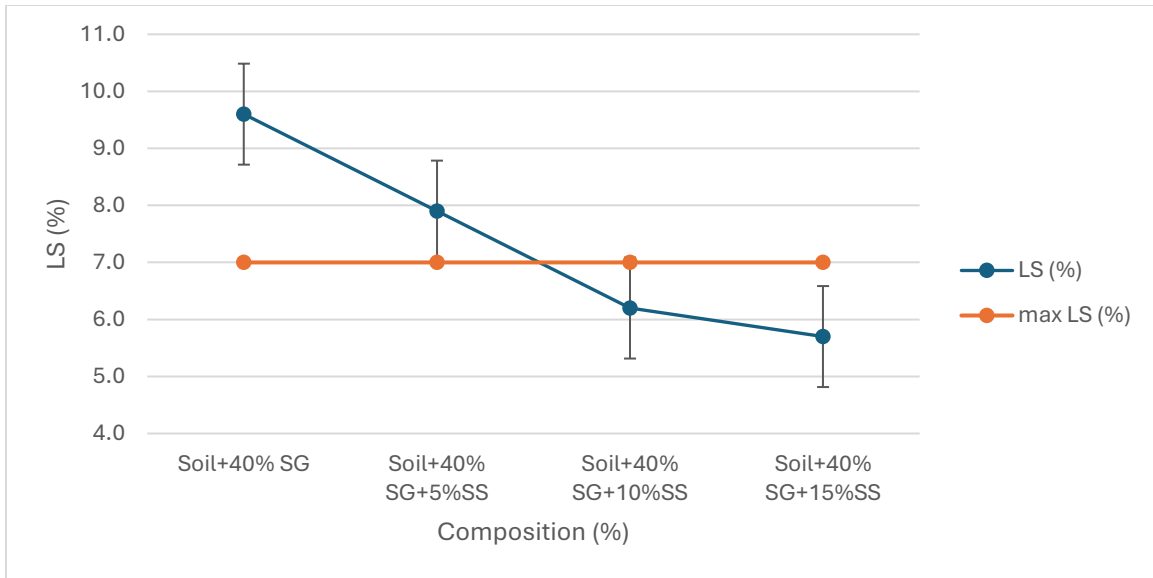


Figure 24: Linear shrinkage of the material at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 24, the linear Shrinkage also had a general decrease with an increase in quarry dust percentage. This could also be attributed to the replacement of the percentage of the plastic fines in the sample with the non-plastic fines of quarry dust. The replacement of the clay plastic fines that have a high shrink-swell potential reduces the overall shrinkage potential of the material (British Geological Survey, 2023).

The 10% quarry dust reduced the plastic limit by 33%, sufficiently lowering it below the required standard according to the MoWT general specifications for roads and bridges in Uganda for a G45 granular subbase material.

4.5.7 Effect of quarry dust on the Grading modulus

The graph below shows the effect of quarry dust on the Grading modulus of the material blend.

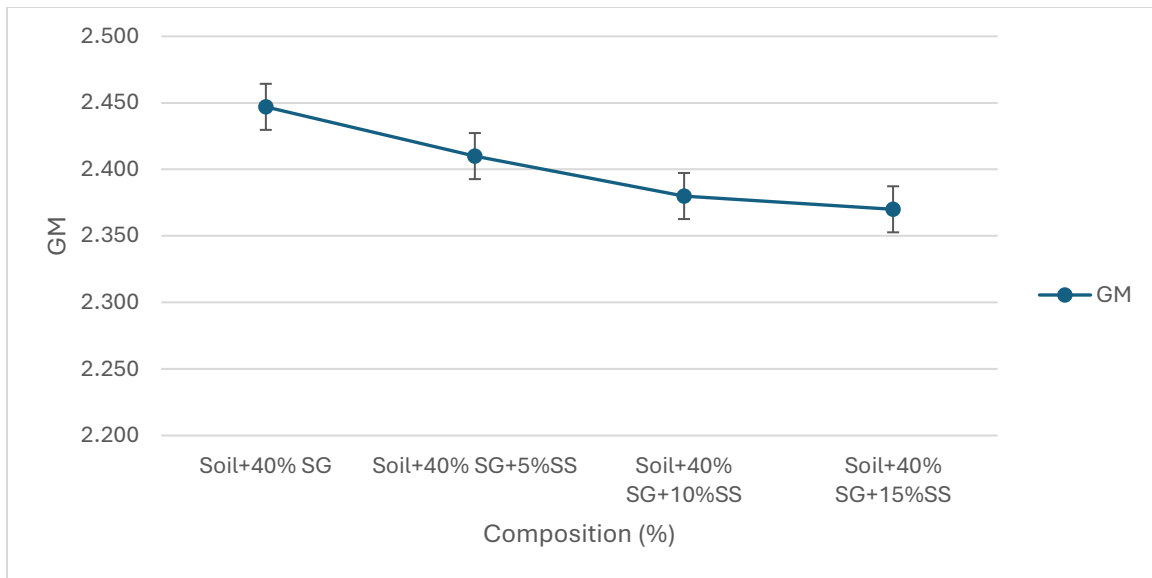


Figure 25: Grading modulus at varying compositions of quarry dust

From Figure 25 above, the grading modulus of the blended material decreased with an increase in quarry dust percentage. This is probably due to the percentage of fine material increasing, which eventually causes the grading modulus to drop. The grading modulus is the relationship between the percentage of fines to the percentage of coarse material within a particular sample. The finer a material, the lower the grading/fineness modulus of the sample, and the reverse is true (Chandran, 2023).

CONCLUSION

Based on the test results above, the addition of **10% quarry dust** into the blended material significantly improved its overall plastic characteristics. This enhancement ensures that the material now meets the material standards set by the Ministry of Works and Transport (MoWT) in Uganda for G45 granular subbase materials used in road and bridge construction. The addition of quarry dust effectively reduced the plasticity index by 27%, the liquid limit by 13%, and the linear shrinkage by 33%, thereby enhancing its

suitability and performance as a subbase layer in accordance with the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge works.

4.6 DESIGN AND APPLICATION

Material preparation

Steel slag

- Obtain steel slag from the steel manufacturing process using an induction furnace.
- Crush the steel slag to obtain a material of minimum grading modulus of 2.81 and flakiness index of 12.6

Quarry dust

- Obtain the granite dust from a stone quarry with a grading modulus of 1.4 and ensure it's free from impurities.

The table below shows a summary of the fineness modulus of the steel slag and quarry dust used for modifying the laterite soils.

Table 8: The fineness modulus of the materials for stabilization

| Material properties for stabilization | Design Requirements | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | Steel slag | Quarry dust |
| Grading: BS 1377: part 2 | | |
| Minimum Grading Modulus | 2.81 | 1.39 |
| Minimum Flakiness index | 12.6 | - |

The table below shows the summary of the material properties before stabilization and after stabilization specifying the expected results after stabilization.

Table 9: The material specifications before and after stabilization

| Material properties | Before stabilization | After stabilization with 40% steel slag and 10% quarry dust | General specifications |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| CBR: BS 1377: Part 4 | | | |
| Minimum CBR (%) after 4 days soaking | 25 | 66 | 45 |
| Maximum CBR-swell (%) at BS-Heavy | 0.75 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Atterberg limits: | | | |
| Max Liquid Limit BS 1377: Part 2 | 57 | 38 | 40 |
| Max Plasticity Index BS 1377: Part 2 | 30 | 13 | 14 |
| Max Linear Shrinkage BS 1377: Part 2 | 15 | 6 | 7 |
| Grading: BS 1377: Part 2 | | | |
| Minimum Grading Modulus | 0.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| Classification | | | |
| USCS | CH | GW | - |
| AASHTO | A-7-6 | A-2-6 | - |

CASE STUDY APPLICATION

From the results above, the material blend of **40% steel slag, 10% quarry dust and 50% laterite soil** gave satisfactory results based on its physical and mechanical properties and economic implication

Design using the AASHTO method of design

$$SN = a_1D_1 + a_2D_2m_2 + a_3D_3m_3$$

Original pavement design

- 50mm Hot Mix Asphalt
- 200mm CRR Base
- 175mm G45 Subbase
- 150mm Improved Subgrade

Coefficients for each layer based on the material used

$$a_1 = 0.35, a_2 = 0.14 \text{ and } a_3 = 0.11$$

Assuming drainage conditions of water being removed within 1 week and the pavement structure is exposed to moisture levels approaching saturation for a time greater than 25%, drainage coefficients for the subbase and base layer can be taken as $m_2 = m_3 = 0.8$

Therefore, the structural number can be obtained from

$$SN = (0.35 \times 50) + (0.14 \times 200 \times 0.8) + (0.11 \times 175 \times 0.8)$$

$$SN = 55.3$$

At 40% composition of steel slag, 10% quarry dust and 50% laterite soils, the blend had a CBR of **66.2%**, using AASHTO nomographs to get the new coefficient for a_3 ,

$$a_3 = 0.13$$

Calculating the new layer thickness when using the steel slag blend as the Subbase material.

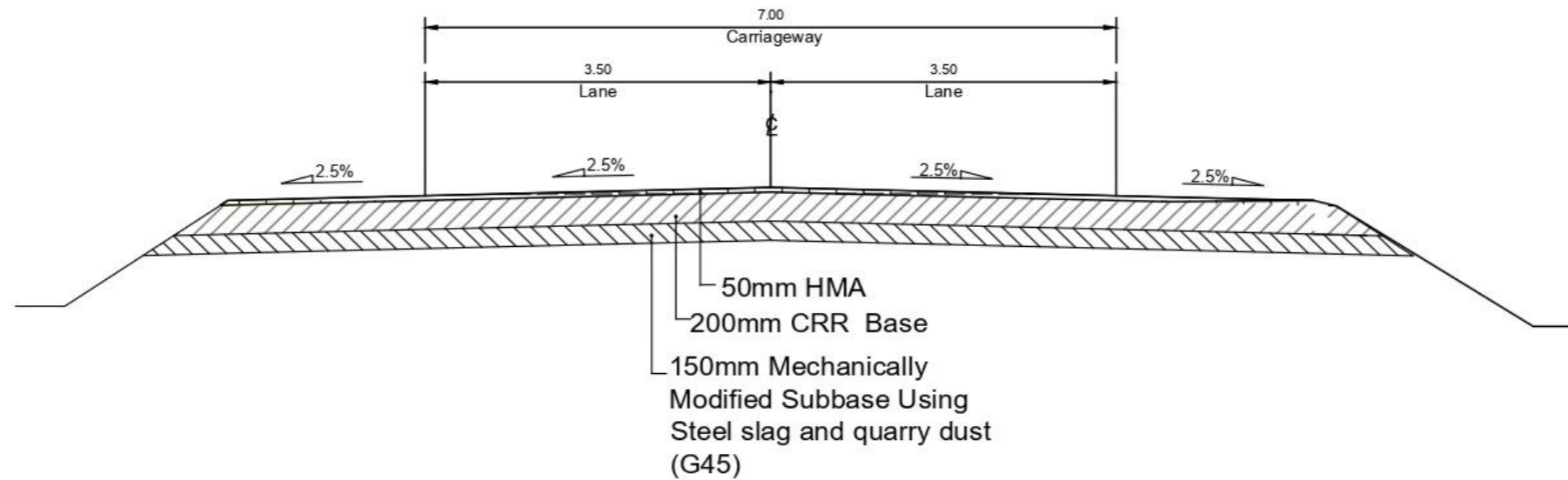
$$55.3 = 0.35 \times 50 + 0.14 \times 200 \times 0.8 + 0.13 \times D_3 \times 0.8$$

$$D_3 = 148.1\text{mm} \approx 150\text{mm}$$

This shows that the material depth for the sub-base reduces from **175mm to 150mm** when the blend is used as the subbase material.

New pavement design with modified subbase layer.

- 50mm Hot Mix Asphalt
- 200mm CRR Base
- 150mm Modified Subbase with steel slag and quarry dust



Typical Cross Section

| Pavement Layers Details | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| Pavement Layer Type | Thickness | Material and Level of Compaction |
| Surfacing | 50mm | 50mm of continuously graded asphalt (AC-14) |
| Base | 200mm | 200mm of new crushed stone base (CRR coarse type, min 102% of BS-Heavy Compaction according to BS 1377: Part 4) |
| Sub-base | 150mm | 150 mm of Mechanically modified soil using 40% steel slag and 10% quarry dust to form an new sub-base - G45 (Min 98% of BS Heavy Compaction according to BS 1377: Part 4) |

| TYPICAL CROSS SECTION | |
|-----------------------|--|
| PROJECT TITLE | STABILIZATION OF LATERITE SOILS USING STEEL SLAG AND QUARRY DUST |
| AUTHOR | KYALIGONZA GARY TIMOTHY |
| REG NUMBER | S21B32 /067 |
| SCALE | 1: 50 A3 |

CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CONCLUSION

From the results of the first objective, the material is found not to comply with any set standards and parameters set by the MoWT general specifications for a G45 granular subbase material. Therefore, this material needs to be stabilized to fit the specifications for G45 subbase material.

The tests carried out on the steel slag showed that the material was predominantly coarse grained, making it a suitable material to improve the internal angle of friction of the neat soil sample thus improving its load-bearing capacity.

Based on the results of the third objective, the addition of 40 % steel slag significantly improved the load-bearing capacity of the soil in terms of the CBR % by 160% and reduced the CBR swell by 70 %. This sufficiently lowered the CBR swell below the set standards for a G45 granular subbase material and increased the CBR of the material beyond the set minimum for a G45 subbase material, according to the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge construction. However, the steel slag did not produce sufficient fines to lower the plasticity characteristics of the neat soil below the specified standards. Therefore, this necessitated addition of quarry dust to lower the plasticity characteristics of the material.

Based on the test results of the final objective, the addition of 10% **quarry dust** into the blended material significantly improved its overall plastic characteristics. This enhancement ensures that the material now meets the material standards set by the

Ministry of Works and Transport (MoWT) in Uganda for G45 granular subbase materials used in road and bridge construction. The addition of quarry dust effectively reduced the plasticity index by 27%, the liquid limit by 13%, and the linear shrinkage by 33%, thereby enhancing its suitability and performance as a subbase layer in accordance with the MoWT general specifications for road and bridge works.

The overall study's findings demonstrate that steel slag and quarry dust can effectively stabilize laterite soils, making them suitable for use in subbase road layers. The improved soil properties include increased strength, reduced plasticity, and enhanced durability, which are essential for the construction of stable and long-lasting road infrastructure. The research also emphasizes the importance of sustainable construction practices that utilize industrial waste materials, thereby contributing to environmental conservation and resource efficiency.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Further research, however, should be carried out on alternative materials to substitute the quarry dust in the material blend and different methods of crushing the steel slag to produce sufficient fines.

Further research can also be carried out on how to activate the cementations properties of the CaO in the steel slag, which is in high percentages which can be used for chemical stabilization of weak soils to improve cohesion.

REFERENCES

- Adams, T. (2014). *Global Road Technology*. [online] GRT. Available at: <https://globalroadtechnology.com/3-types-of-soil-stabilization-techniques/>.
- Afolayan, A., A, O. E., O, P. M., & A, A. A. (2020). *Effect of Steel Slag on Engineering Properties of Lateritic Soil a Mansur Popoola Moshood Abiola Polytechnic*. *Effect of Steel Slag on Engineering Properties of Lateritic Soil*. 9, 20-27. www.ajer.org
- Ahmed, S. T., Kabir, M. U., Zahid, C. Z. bin, Tareque, T., & Mirmotalebi, S. (2024). Improvement of subgrade California Bearing Ratio (CBR) using recycled concrete aggregate and fly ash. *Hybrid Advances*, 5, 100153. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hybadv.2024.100153>
- Akinwumi, I. (2014). Soil modification by the application of steel slag. *Periodica Polytechnica Civil Engineering*, 58(4), 371-377. <https://doi.org/10.3311/PPci.7239>
- Al-Shamsi, K., Hassan, H., Al-Jabri, K. and Al-Alawi, M. (2023). Utilization of Slag as an Aggregate Replacement for Road Base/Subbase Layers. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 1289(1), p.012071. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899x/1289/1/012071>

Archibong, G. A., Sunday, E. U., Okeke, J. C., & Amadi, O. C. (2020). A REVIEW OF THE PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF SOIL STABILIZATION. In *International Journal of Advanced Academic Research | Sciences* (Vol. 6, Issue 3).

Bhavan, I. (n.d.). *Indian Minerals Yearbook 2018 (Part-II : Metals and Alloys) 57 th Edition SLAG-IRON AND STEEL (ADVANCED RELEASE) GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF MINES INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES.*

Bidkar, K., Patil, R. N., Phalak, K. T., & Bidkar, K. L. (2019). *Use of Steel Slag To Increase Bearing Capacity of Soil In Road Construction* (Vol. 2).
<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333943232>

Bing, L., Biao, T., Zhen, M., Hanchi, C., & Hongbo, L. (2019). Physical and Chemical Properties of Steel Slag and Utilization Technology of Steel Slag at Home and Abroad. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 242(3).
<https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/242/3/032012>

British Geological Survey (2023). *Swelling and shrinking soils*. [online] British Geological Survey. Available at: <https://www.bgs.ac.uk/geology-projects/shallow-geohazards/clay-shrink-swell/>.

Cabrera, L. G., Fernandes, M. M., & Mendes, P. M. (2021). Characterization of steel slag and its performance in road construction. *Construction and Building Materials*, 284, 122751. Available at:
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2021.122751>

Chaiyaput, S., & Ayawanna, J. (2021). Lateritic Soil Stabilization by Addition of Steel Slags. *Geotechnical Engineering Journal of the SEAGS & AGSSEA*, 52(3).

Chandran.S, D. (2023). *Grading of Aggregates: Their Significance, Types and Analysis - CivilDigital* -. [online] CivilDigital. Available at:
<https://civildigital.com/grading-of-aggregates-their-significance-types-and-analysis/>.

Chetia, M., Baruah, M. P., & Sridharan, A. (2018). Effect of Quarry Dust on Compaction Characteristics of Clay. *Sustainable Civil Infrastructures*, 78-100.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-61612-4_7

Chetia, M., Baruah, M. P., & Sridharan, A. (2018). Effect of Quarry Dust on Compaction Characteristics of Clay. *Sustainable Civil Infrastructures*, 78-100.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-61612-4_7

Cook, J. , R., & Gourley, C. , S. ,. (2003). A FRAMEWORK FOR THE APPROPRIATE USE OF MARGINAL MATERIALS.

D Chandrasasi, S Marsudi and E Suhartanto (2021). Determination of Types and Characteristics of Laterite Soil as Basic Land for Building Construction. *IOP Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science*, 930(1), pp.012041-012041. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/930/1/012041>.

Dahal, B. K., Phuyal, P., & Kumar Dahal, B. (2022). Effect of Stone Dust on Geotechnical Parameter of Fine Grained Soil.
<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/359013954>

Das, B. M. (n.d.). *Chemical and Mechanical Stabilization*.

Denis Opara, K., & Ejiogu, C. (n.d.). Production and Uses of Crushed Rock Aggregate from Intrusive Igneous Rocks: A Review. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/355033274>

Dhir, R. K., Ghataora, G. S., & Lynn, C. J. (2017). Sewage Sludge Ash Characteristics. *Sustainable Construction Materials*, 69-110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-100987-1.00004-4>

Dixit, M., Dixit Associate Professor, M. S., & Patil Associate professor, K. (2016). Article ID: IJCIET_07_04_039 To Improve The Properties of Expansive Soil. *International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology (IJCIET)*, 7(4), 440-447. <http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/index.asp440http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/issues.asp?JType=IJCIET&VType=7&IType=4http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/index.asp441http://www.iaeme.com/IJCIET/issues.asp?JType=IJCIET&VType=7&IType=4>

Ezreig, A. M. A., Ismail, M. A. M., & Ehwaitat, K. I. A. (2022). A state of review: challenges and techniques of laterite soil stabilization using chemical, economical, and eco-friendly materials. *Innovative Infrastructure Solutions*, 7(3). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41062-022-00821-z>

Ezreig, A. M. A., Ismail, M. A. M., & Ehwaitat, K. I. A. (2022). A state of review: challenges and techniques of laterite soil stabilisation using chemical,

- economical, and eco-friendly materials. *Innovative Infrastructure Solutions*, 7(3). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41062-022-00821-z>
- Ezreig, A.M.A., Ismail, M.A.M. and Ehwaitat, K.I.A. (2022). A state of review: challenges and techniques of laterite soil stabilisation using chemical, economical, and eco-friendly materials. *Innovative Infrastructure Solutions*, 7(3). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41062-022-00821-z>.
- Gopinath, S., & Mehra, A. (2018). Carbon dioxide sequestration using steel slag— modeling and experimental investigation. *Carbon Dioxide Sequestration in Cementitious Construction Materials*, 65-80. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-102444-7.00004-6>
- Güneyisi, E. M., Mermerdaş, K., & Aköz, F. (2020). Evaluation of steel slag as a replacement for natural aggregate in road construction. *Materials and Structures*, 53(1), 11-25. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1617/s11527-019-1419-0>
- Industrial Wastewater Management Guide STEEL ROLLING MILLS Kampala Pollution Control Task Force. (n.d.). Available at: https://www.kcca.go.ug/uDocs/PTF_Guide_WW_Steel_2016.pdf
- Jain, R., Timani, K., & Pandey, M. (2023). Influence of cohesion on California bearing ratio of clay-gravel mixtures. *International Journal of Sediment Research*, 38(3), 374-386. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJSRC.2022.12.005>

- Kabeta, W. F. (2023). Application of steel slag in stabilizations of expansive soil: an experimental study. *Archives of Civil Engineering*, 69(1), 105-117. <https://doi.org/10.24425/ace.2023.144162>
- Kalcheff, I. and Machemehl, C. (n.d.). *Use of Crushed Stone Screenings in Highway Construction*.
- Kaliakin, V. N. (2017). Example Problems Related to Soil Identification and Classification. *Soil Mechanics*, 51-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-804491-9.00002-1>
- Khalid, M. A., Yıldırım, Y., & Engin, Y. (2022). Corrosion resistance of steel slag in road applications. *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering*, 34(5), 04022123. Available at: [https://doi.org/10.1061/\(ASCE\)MT.1943-5533.0004096](https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)MT.1943-5533.0004096)
- Kufre Etim, R., Ufot Ekpo, D., Christopher Attah, I., & Chibuzor Onyelowe, K. (2021). Effect of micro sized quarry dust particle on the compaction and strength properties of cement stabilized lateritic soil. *Cleaner Materials*, 2, 100023. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CLEMA.2021.100023>
- Liang, Y., Li, W., & Wang, X. (2013). Influence of Water Content on Mechanical Properties of Improved Clayey Soil Using Steel Slag. *Geotechnical and Geological Engineering*, 31(1), 83-91. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10706-012-9564-8>
- Lim, J. W., Chew, L. H., Choong, T. S. Y., Tezara, C., & Yazdi, M. H. (2016). Overview of Steel Slag Application and Utilization. <https://doi.org/10.1051/00026>

- Lin, S., Chen, P., Xiang, W., Hu, C., Li, F., Liu, J., & Ding, Y. (2024). Exploring the Effect of Moisture on CO₂ Diffusion and Particle Cementation in Carbonated Steel Slag. *Applied Sciences (Switzerland)*, 14(9). <https://doi.org/10.3390/app14093631>
- Longjohn, T. A., Page, J., Godfrey, J., & Tom, W. (2022). Stabilization of Lateritic Soils Using Steel Slag. In *Quest Journals Journal of Architecture and Civil Engineering* (Vol. 7, Issue 2). www.questjournals.org
- Look, B. (2016). The weighted plasticity index in road design and construction. In Article in *Australian Geomechanics Journal*. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318687405>
- Look, B. (2016). The weighted plasticity index in road design and construction. In Article in *Australian Geomechanics Journal*. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318687405>
- Madhavi , L.G. and Raghuvver , P.R. (2021). *Problematic Soils and Geoenvironmental Concerns. Lecture Notes in Civil Engineering*. Singapore: Springer Singapore. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-15-6237-2>.
- Miller, E. A., Engineer, S., Engineers, C., Francisco, S., & Sowers, G. F. (n.d.). *The Strength Characteristics of Soil-Aggregate Mixtures*.
- Miller, E. A., Engineer, S., Engineers, C., Francisco, S., & Sowers, G. F. (n.d.). *The Strength Characteristics of Soil-Aggregate Mixtures*.

Nicks, J., & Adams, M. (2013). *Friction Angles of OpenGraded Aggregates From Large-Scale Direct Shear Testing*.

Nik Daud, N. N., Jalil, F. N. A., Celik, S., & Albayrak, Z. N. K. (2019). The important aspects of subgrade stabilization for road construction. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 512(1).
<https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/512/1/012005>

Njoku, F. C., Onyemaechi, A. A., Ibearugbulem, O. M., & Okere, C. E. (2024). Effects of Quarry Dust on the Engineering Properties of Lateritic Soils for Highway Construction in Imo State, Nigeria. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-4190738/v1>

Nunes, V. A., & Borges, P. H. R. (2021). Recent advances in the reuse of steel slags and future perspectives as binder and aggregate for alkali-activated materials. *Construction and Building Materials*, 281.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2021.122605>

Onyelowe, K. C., Okafor, F. O., & Nwachukwu, D. (2012). GEOPHYSICAL USE OF QUARRY DUST (AS ADMIXTURE) AS APPLIED TO SOIL STABILIZATION AND MODIFICATION-A REVIEW.
<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/276332455>

Papayianni, I., & Anastasiou, E. (2020). Mechanical and durability performance of steel slag aggregates in road construction. *Sustainable Materials and*

Technologies, 23, e00163. Available at:
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susmat.2020.e00163>

Patel, H. (2024). *Flaky and elongated aggregates : Impact, properties, reduction*.
[online] Bricknbolt.com. Available at: <https://www.bricknbolt.com/blogs-and-articles/construction-guide/flaky-and-elongated-aggregate>.

Patel, H. (2024). *Flaky and elongated aggregates : Impact, properties, reduction*.
[online] Bricknbolt.com. Available at: <https://www.bricknbolt.com/blogs-and-articles/construction-guide/flaky-and-elongated-aggregate>.

Rajapakse, R. (2016). Soil laboratory testing. *Geotechnical Engineering Calculations and Rules of Thumb*, 47-60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-804698-2.00004-0>

Rodrigue Cyriaque Kaze, Abdolhossein Naghizadeh, Leonel Tchadjie, Adeyemi Adesina, Jean-Noel Yankwa Djobo, Juvenal Giogetti Deutou Nemaleu, Elie Kamseu, Uphie Chinje Melo, Bassam A. Tayeh, (2022). Lateritic soils based geopolymer materials: A review, *Construction and Building Materials*, Volume 344,

Santha Kumar, G., Saini, P. K., Deoliya, R., Mishra, A. K., & Negi, S. K. (2022). Characterization of laterite soil and its use in construction applications: A review. In *Resources, Conservation and Recycling Advances* (Vol. 16). Elsevier Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rcradv.2022.200120>

Santha Kumar, G., Saini, P.K., Deoliya, R., Mishra, A.K. and Negi, S.K. (2022).

Characterization of laterite soil and its use in construction applications: A review. *Resources, Conservation & Recycling Advances*, 16, p.200120. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rcradv.2022.200120>.

Schneider, R. S. E., Molnar, M., Gelder, S., Reiter, G., & Martinez, C. (2018). Effect of the Slag Composition and a Protective Atmosphere on Chemical Reactions and Non-Metallic Inclusions during Electro-Slag Remelting of a Hot-Work Tool Steel. *Steel Research International*, 89(10). <https://doi.org/10.1002/srin.201800161>

Senanayaka, S. K. S. M. S. I., Diyes, G. H. I., & Walpita, S. C. (2024). Effect of Quarry Dust in Compaction Characteristics of Loose Sandy Soil from a Local Paddy Field. *CINEC Academic Journal*, 6(2), 49-53. <https://doi.org/10.4038/caj.v6i2.125>

Shahriar, S. (n.d.). *Density of Aggregate - Bulk and Relative Density - Civil Engineering*. [online] civiltoday.com. Available at: <https://civiltoday.com/civil-engineering-materials/aggregate/198-density-of-aggregate>.

Shahriar, S. (n.d.). *Density of Aggregate - Bulk and Relative Density - Civil Engineering*. [online] civiltoday.com. Available at: <https://civiltoday.com/civil-engineering-materials/aggregate/198-density-of-aggregate>.

Singh, S., Kumar, S., & Singh, R. (2021). A comprehensive review of steel slag and its potential in cementitious applications. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 278, 124030. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.124030>

Sudla, P., Horpibulsuk, S., Chinkulkijniwat, A., Arulrajah, A., Liu, M. D., & Hoy, M. (2018). Marginal lateritic soil/crushed slag blends as an engineering fill material. *Soils and Foundations*, 58(3), 786-795. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sandf.2018.03.007>

Technical Assistance to the National Planning Authority, including a Feasibility Study for Establishing a Comprehensive Iron and Steel Industry in Uganda Feasibility Study Report TiEG FED -European Development Fund. (2020). Available at: <https://ucmp.ug/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/STEEL-AND-IRON.pdf>

Tesanasin, T., Suksiripattanapong, C., van Duc, B., Tabyang, W., Phetchuay, C., Phoo-ngernkham, T., Sukontasukkul, P., & Chindaprasirt, P. (2022). Engineering properties of marginal lateritic soil stabilized with one-part high calcium fly ash geopolymer as pavement materials. *Case Studies in Construction Materials*, 17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscm.2022.e01328>

Tesanasin, T., Suksiripattanapong, C., Van Duc, B., Tabyang, W., Phetchuay, C., Phoo-ngernkham, T., Sukontasukkul, P. and Chindaprasirt, P. (2022). Engineering properties of marginal lateritic soil stabilized with one-part high calcium fly ash geopolymer as pavement materials. *Case Studies in*

Construction Materials, 17, p.e01328. doi:

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cscm.2022.e01328>.

Tozsin, G., Yonar, F., Yucel, O. and Dikbas, A. (2023). Utilization possibilities of steel slag as backfill material in coastal structures. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-31156-z>.

Use of Marginal Materials in Highway Construction. (n.d.).

Use of Marginal Materials in Highway Construction. (n.d.).

Wandera, C. (2021). *GRADUATE SCHOOL DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING UTILIZATION OF FERRIC OXIDE GENERATED IN THE ACID REGENERATION PLANT IN PAINT MAKING*.

Wu, J., Liu, Q., Deng, Y., Yu, X., Feng, Q., & Yan, C. (2019). Expansive soil modified by waste steel slag and its application in subbase layer of highways. *Soils and Foundations*, 59(4), 955-965. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sandf.2019.03.009>

Yakub, A., Ahmad, M. M., Khan, A. N., Ansari, Y., Mahvi, S., Junaid, M., & Iqbal, K. (2020). Different Soil Stabilization Techniques. *International Journal of Advanced Science and Technology*, 29(9s), 7778-7791. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/350630921>

Yang, J., Ma, R., Dong, B., Ma, H., Wang, Y., Gao, M., Sun, Y., & Jin, Y. (2025). Research Progress and Hotspots of Steel Slag Application in Road Construction:

- A Bibliometric Perspective. *Infrastructures*, 10(3), 54.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/infrastructures10030054>
- Yi, H., Xu, G., Cheng, H., Wang, J., Wan, Y., & Chen, H. (2012). An Overview of Utilization of Steel Slag. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 16, 791-801.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2012.10.108>
- Zhang, X., Zhang, Y., & Sun, W. (2020). Utilization of steel slag in road base and subbase layers: A review of performance and environmental aspects. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 257, 120427. Available at:
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120427>
- Zhao, L. hua, Wei, W., Bai, H., Zhang, X., & Cang, D. qiang. (2015). Synthesis of steel slag ceramics: chemical composition and crystalline phases of raw materials. *International Journal of Minerals, Metallurgy and Materials*, 22(3), 325-333. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12613-015-1077-z>

APPENDIX A



Appendix 1: Riffling of steel slag



Appendix 2: Quartering of the steel slag



Appendix 3: Quartering neat soil



Appendix 4: Proctor compaction



Appendix 5: CBR compaction



Appendix 6: Soaking tank for CBR swell



ROOFINGS ROLLING MILLS LTD

Plot No.406,KIBP, Namanve,Kampala,Uganda.P.O.Box No:35086
Tel no:+256-312221500


Page 1 of 1

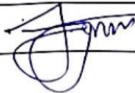
NON-RETURNABLE MATERIAL GATE PASS

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Doc. Number : 4800013419 | Date : Jan 8, 2025 |
| Plant : 2200 | Vehicle:No: UEX 576X |
| Storage Location: 2202 | Time : 3:39:53 PM |
| To:M/s. UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY | Ref.No : 709145180 |

| Sl.No | Material No. | Item description | UOM | Quantity | Remarks |
|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 1 | | SLUG | KGS | 25 | FOR RESEARCH PURPOSE |



Prepared By: RM0082 

Verified By: 

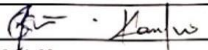


Authorised by: Yogendra Tripathi

08/01/25

Received By

Name: ELVIS

Sign: 

Date: 2025-01-08



ROOFINGS ROLLING MILLS LTD

Plot No.406,KIBP, Namanve,Kampala,Uganda.P.O.Box No:35086
Tel no:+256-312221500

NON-RETURNABLE MATERIAL GATE PASS

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Doc. Number : 4800013470 | Date : Jan 15, 2025 |
| Plant : 2200 | Vehicle:No: UFG 400L |
| Storage Location: 2202 | Time : 12:51:39 PM |
| To:M/s. UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY | Ref.No : 709145180 |

| Sl No | Material No. | Item description | UOM | Quantity | Remarks |
|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 1 | | SLUG | KGS | 80 | FOR RESEARCH PURPOSE |




Prepared By: RM0082

Verified By: *[Signature]*

Authorised by: Rajeesh Patikkuthazha
[Signature]
15-01-2025

Recieved By

Name: ELVIS SSEKALABA
Sign: *[Signature]*
Date: 2025-01-15

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Corner of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |

PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERITE GRAVEL OF NEAT SAMPLE

| LOCATION: | | NSAMBWE | | | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------|------|-----|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------------|-------|-----------|---------|------|------|------|
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | MDD | | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE | | | |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | LS | | | | MDD | OMC | |
| NSAMBWE | NEAT SAMPLE | 28-12-24 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 90 | 69 | 0.42 | 57.5 | 27.5 | 30.0 | 15.0 | 2.063 | 12.8 | 25 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 90 | 69 | 0.43 | 57.4 | 27.4 | 29.9 | 15.0 | - | - | | | |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99.68 | 98.83 | 89.98 | 68.87 | 0.42 | 57.4 | 27.5 | 30.0 | 15.0 | 2.063 | 12.8 | 24.7 | | | |
| | AVERAGE | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 90 | 69 | 0.423 | 57.4 | 27.4 | 30.0 | 15.0 | 2.063 | 12.8 | 24.7 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |

FOR LAB USE


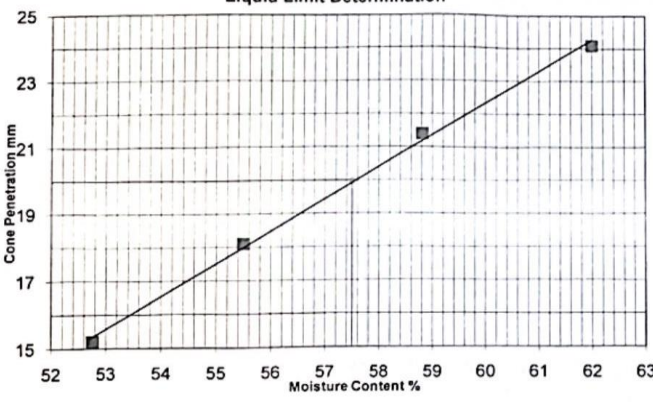
STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD


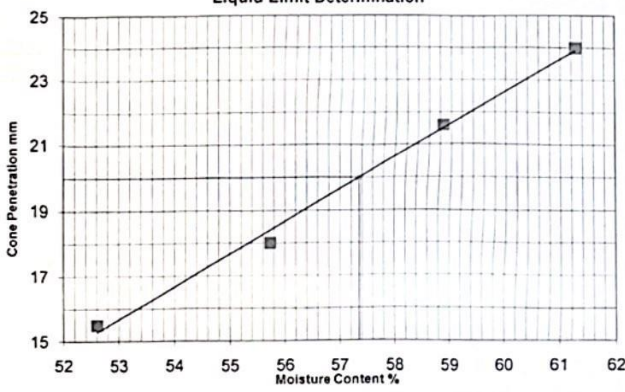

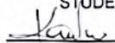

Lab Technician: *[Signature]* Materials Engineer: *[Signature]*



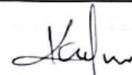
6 FEB 2025

P.O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)



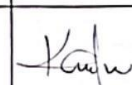

STUDENTS: *[Signature]*


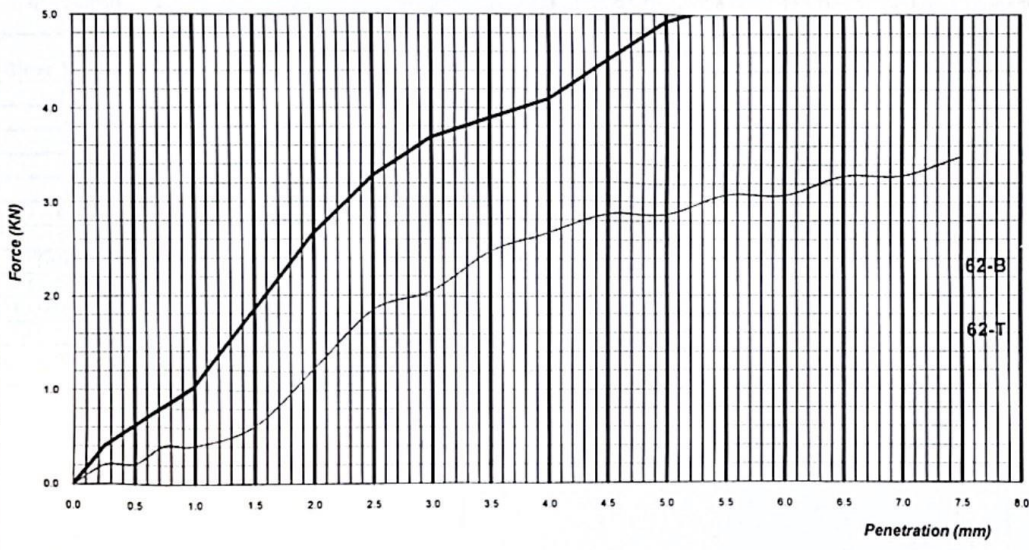
| | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | STUDENTS SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE | | Technician: | Lab Team |
| mix | | NEAT SAMPLE | | Sample Date | 28-Dec-2024 |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990 4 3/4 4 | | Test Date | 31-Dec-2024 |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | | | | |
| | Test No | Q | SI | Average | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 41.19 | 46.59 | 43.89 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 36.99 | 41.46 | 39.225 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 21.66 | 22.91 | 22.285 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 4.2 | 5.1 | 4.665 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 15.33 | 18.55 | 16.94 | |
| Moisture content % | | 27.4 | 27.7 | 27.5 | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | | | | |
| | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 15.2 | 18.1 | 21.4 | 24.1 |
| penetration (mm) | | 15.2 | 18.1 | 21.4 | 24.1 |
| AVERAGE | | 15.2 | 18.1 | 21.4 | 24.1 |
| Container No | | P166 | P146 | V | P145 |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 53.97 | 64.00 | 65.79 | 51.69 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 37.81 | 43.67 | 44.07 | 34.69 |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.18 | 7.04 | 7.14 | 7.27 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 16.16 | 20.33 | 21.72 | 17 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 30.63 | 36.63 | 36.93 | 27.42 |
| Moisture content (%) | | 52.8 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 |
| AVERAGE | | 52.8 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | |
|  | | | | Liquid limit (%) = 57.5 Plastic limit (%) = 27.5 Plasticity Index (%) = 30.0 Linear shrinkage | |
| | | | | Trough No. = Y | |
| | | | | Trough length (cm) = 14.0 | |
| | | | | Specimen length (cm) = 11.9 | |
| | | | | L.shrinkage = 2.1 | |
| | | | | % L.shrinkage = 15.0 | |
| Remarks: | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD Materials Engineer Lab Technician: <i>[Signature]</i> 2025 | | | STUDENTS <i>[Signatures]</i> | | |
| P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) | | | | | |


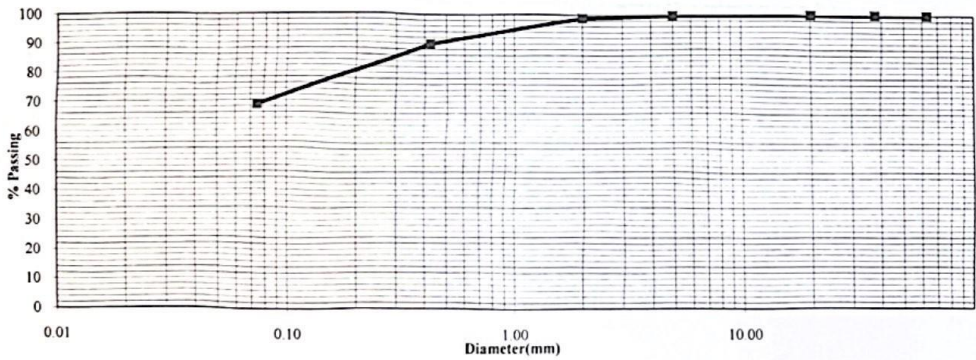
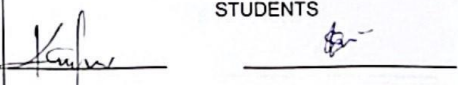
| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|-------|--|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Region of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | NEAT SAMPLE | | Sample Date | 28-Dec-2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377 Part 2, 1990 4 3/4 4 | | Test Date | 31-Dec-2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Test No | OG | 4L | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 40.14 | 44.21 | 42.175 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 36.08 | 39.59 | 37.835 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 21.37 | 22.63 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 4.06 | 4.6 | 4.34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 14.71 | 16.96 | 15.835 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | 27.6 | 27.2 | 27.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 15.5 | 18 | 21.6 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | 15.5 | 18.0 | 21.6 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | 15.5 | 18.0 | 21.6 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | FOO | 4B | AX | PP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 50.34 | 52.85 | 61.20 | 43.72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 35.49 | 36.33 | 41.20 | 29.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.26 | 6.69 | 7.22 | 7.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 14.85 | 16.52 | 20 | 13.91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 28.23 | 29.64 | 33.98 | 22.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 52.6 | 55.7 | 58.9 | 61.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | 52.6 | 55.7 | 58.9 | 61.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>57.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>27.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>29.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>11.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L shrinkage =</td> <td>2.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L shrinkage =</td> <td>15.0</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 57.4 | Plastic limit (%) | 27.4 | Plasticity Index (%) | 29.9 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | Y | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 11.9 | L shrinkage = | 2.1 | % L shrinkage = | 15.0 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 57.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 27.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 29.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 11.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L shrinkage = | 2.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L shrinkage = | 15.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | STUDENTS   | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Institution  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | Students Names SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28-Dec-24 | |
| mix: | | NEAT SAMPLE | | Casting date : 31-Dec-24 | |
| Source: NSAMBWE | | | | Testing Date : 4-Jan-25 | |
| Sample Description: LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | | | Technician : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | JH | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 2313 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.063 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 2208 | | N.M.C (%) | 7.5 | |
| Tin (g) | 816 | | OMC (%) | 12.8 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1392 | | Added OMC (%) | 5.3 | |
| Water (g) | 105 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5547.4 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 7.5 | | Water added (g) | 293 | |
| Average (%) | 7.5 | | Water added (mL) | 293 | |
| Number of blows | 62 | | | | |
| Number of layer | 5 | | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | | Before Soaking | After Soaking | |
| Tare No | YU | - | PP | - | |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 1888 | - | 2422 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 1775 | - | 2215 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 809 | - | 808 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 113 | - | 207 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 966 | - | 1407 | - |
| Water content | % | 11.7 | - | 14.7 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 11.7 | | 14.7 | |
| Density determination | | | YO | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 12698 | | 12858 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 7388 | | 7388 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5310 | | 5470 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.304 | | 2.373 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.062 | | 2.069 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 9.6 | | | |
| Final reading | | 10.55 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.95 | | | |
| | Swelling(%) | 0.75 | | | |
| Observations | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | | For Students | | |
| Lab. Technuctan  | | |  | | |




| Institution | | Students Names | | | | Testing Lab | |
|---|----------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | | Depth 0.5m | | Sampling Date 28-Dec-24 | | |
| mix: NEAT SAMPLE | | | Penetration Date 4-Jan-25 | | | | |
| Source: NSAMBWE | | | Technician :: Lab team | | | | |
| Sample Description : LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | | | | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Mould No | | YO | | | | | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.2052 | | 0.2052 | | 0.2052 | |
| Speed : mm/min | | Top | | Bottom | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | |
| 0.25 | 12 | 1 | 0.2 | 2 | 0.4 | | |
| 0.5 | 24 | 1 | 0.2 | 3 | 0.6 | | |
| 0.75 | 35 | 2 | 0.4 | 4 | 0.8 | | |
| 1 | 47 | 2 | 0.4 | 5 | 1.0 | | |
| 1.5 | 71 | 3 | 0.6 | 9 | 1.8 | | |
| 2 | 94 | 6 | 1.2 | 13 | 2.7 | | |
| 2.5 | 118 | 9 | 1.8 | 16 | 3.3 | | |
| 3 | 142 | 10 | 2.1 | 18 | 3.7 | | |
| 3.5 | 165 | 12 | 2.5 | 19 | 3.9 | | |
| 4 | 189 | 13 | 2.7 | 20 | 4.1 | | |
| 4.5 | 213 | 14 | 2.9 | 22 | 4.5 | | |
| 5 | 236 | 14 | 2.9 | 24 | 4.9 | | |
| 5.5 | 260 | 15 | 3.1 | 25 | 5.1 | | |
| 6 | 283 | 15 | 3.1 | 26 | 5.3 | | |
| 6.5 | 307 | 16 | 3.3 | 28 | 5.7 | | |
| 7 | 331 | 16 | 3.3 | 29 | 6.0 | | |
| 7.5 | 354 | 17 | 3.5 | 30 | 6.2 | | |
| Observations | | | | | | | |
| For the Contractor STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD | | | | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician G. J. FEB. 2025 | |  | |  | |  | |
| P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U) | | | | | | | |

| Institution | Students Names | Testing Lab | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | |
| Test sample reference : | Depth: 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28-Dec-24 | |
| mix: NEAT SAMPLE | | Testing Date : 4-Jan-25 | |
| Source: NSAMBWE | | Technician : Lab team | |
| Sample Description: LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | | |
| PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE | | | |
|  | | | |
| | 62 blows | | |
| | Force | | CBR |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom Top |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 3.3 | 1.8 | 25 14 |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 4.9 | 2.9 | 25 14 |
| Average | 4.1 | 2.4 | 24.7 14.2 |
| Retained CBR | 24.7 | | |
| Observations | CBR= 24.7 | | |
| | STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD | | For Students |
| Lab Technician | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| | 07 FEB 2025 | | |
| | P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) | | |

| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90) | | | | | |
| Location : NSAMBWE | | | Lab. Reference No.: | | |
| Location : (km) | NEAT SAMPLE | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 4698.2 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 1508.0 | |
| Material description: | NSAMBWE | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28-Dec-2024 | 30-Dec-2024 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 9.5 | 0.2 | 100 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 40.7 | 0.9 | 99 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 426.3 | 9.1 | 90 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 999.0 | 21.3 | 69 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 3222.7 | 68.6 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 32.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 3190.2 | | | | |
| Total sample | 4698.2 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 0.43 | | | |
|  | | | | | |
| Testing Lab | | | STUDENTS | | |
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD <small>Lab Technician</small> <small>Materials Engineer</small> | | |  | | |

★ 07 FEB 2025 ★

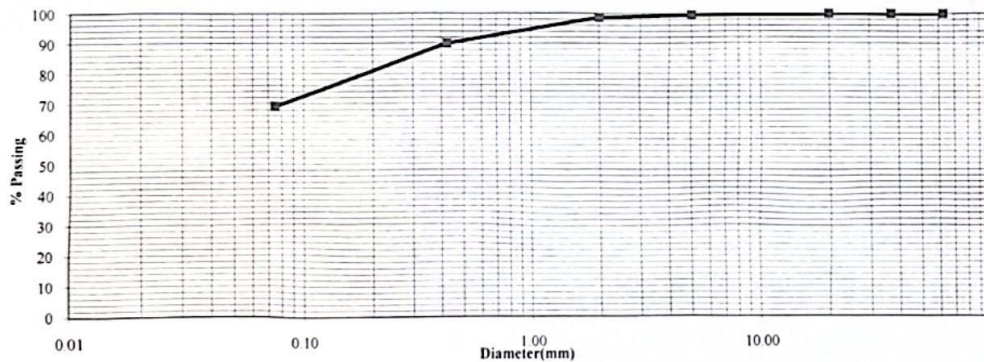
P. O. 50X 796, KAMPALA, (U)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Crown of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS NAMES SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|---|---|--|

PROJECT : **ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)


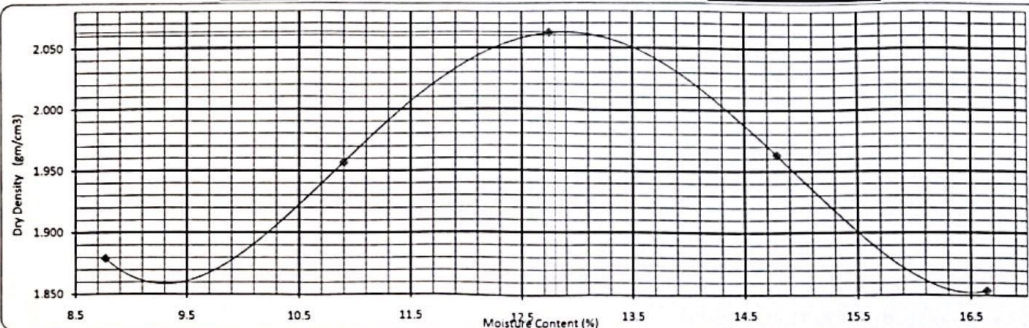

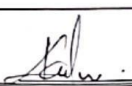

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Location : | | NSAMBWE | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
| Location : (km) | NEAT SAMPLE | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 4896.3 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 1533.2 | |
| Material description: | NSAMBWE | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28-Dec-2024 | 30-Dec-2024 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 21.5 | 0.4 | 100 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 41.2 | 0.8 | 99 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 422.3 | 8.6 | 90 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 1025.4 | 20.9 | 69 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 3385.9 | 69.2 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 22.8 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 3363.1 | | | | |
| Total sample | 4896.3 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 0.42 | | | |





| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Testing Lab: CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD</p> <p>Lab Technician: <i>[Signature]</i> Materials Engineer: <i>[Signature]</i></p> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i></p> |
|--|--|

★ FEB 2025 ★

P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)

| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Church of Christ in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| Test Reference No. | Depth | 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician |
| Mix | NEAT SAMPLE | | 28-Dec-24 | 30-Dec-24 | Lab team |
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE | | | | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL (NEAT) | | Natural moisture (%) : | 11.0 | |
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |
| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | |
| Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ | 150 | 210 | 270 | 330 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm | 5,969 | 6,095 | 6,250 | 6,178 |
| Mass of Mould | gm | 3,925 | 3,925 | 3,925 | 3,925 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm | 2044 | 2170 | 2325 | 2253 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ | 2.044 | 2.170 | 2.325 | 2.253 |
| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | |
| Container No | MSJ | NQ | AA | SA | LP |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm | 1,303.0 | 1,045.0 | 2,107.0 | 926.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm | 1,204.0 | 948.0 | 1,916.0 | 816.0 |
| Mass of container | gm | 75.0 | 58.0 | 418.0 | 72.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm | 99 | 97 | 191 | 110 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm | 1129 | 890 | 1498 | 744 |
| Moisture content | % | 8.8 | 10.9 | 12.8 | 14.8 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 1.879 | 1.957 | 2.062 | 1.963 |
| Maximum dry density (g/cm ³) | 2.063 | | Optimum moisture content (%) | | |
| | | | 12.8 | | |
|  | | | | | |
| Remade by STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD FOR TESTING LAB 07 FEB 2025 Lab Technician:  Materials Engineer:  STUDENTS:  P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) | | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB |
|---|---|--|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKKALABA ELVIS S21B32/097 & KYALIGONZA GARY S21B32/067 | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> |
| PROJECT | ASSESSING THE STABILIZATION OF LATERITE SOILS USING CRUSHED STEEL SLAG FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SUBBASE ROAD LAYER | | |
| | TESTING DATE | | 28-Jan-25 |
| TEST NO | 1 | | 2 |
| WEIGHT OF AGGREGATES (g) | 5750 | | 5759 |
| VOLUME OF CONTAINER (m ³) | 0.003375 | | 0.003375 |
| BULK DENSITY (Kg/m ³) | 1703.704 | | 1706.370 |
| AVERAGE BULK DENSITY(Kg/m ³) | 1706.4 | | |
|  P. O. BOX 736, KAMPALA, UGANDA | | | |

Handwritten signature

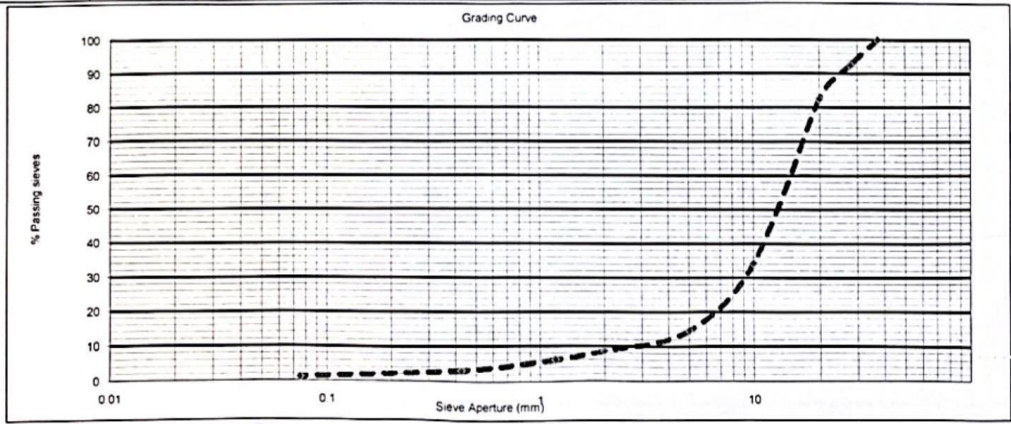
| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| INSTITUTION | CLIENT | CONTRACTOR | TESTING LAB |
| UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY | SSEKKALABA ELVIS S21B32/097 & KYALIGONZA GARY S21B32/067 | | Stirling |

PROJECT: ASSESSING THE STABILIZATION OF LATERITE SOILS USING CRUSHED STEEL SLAG FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SUBBASE ROAD LAYER

TEST: GRADING OF CRUSHED STEEL SLAG
(BS 1377 - 2 - 1990)

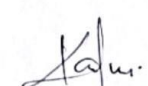


| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| LAYER : | _____ | OPERATORS: | _____ LAB TEAM |
| LOCATION: | MUKONO LAB | TOTAL DRY WT. OF SAMPLE: | 4906.4 |
| SUPPLIER : | _____ | TOTAL WT AFTER WASHING | 4856.3 |
| SAMPLE No: | AVERAGE OF 2 | MOISTURE CONTENT: | _____ |
| MATERIAL DESCRIP: | STEEL SLAG | WET OR DRY SIEVING: | DRY |
| | | DATE SAMPLED: | 15-Jan-25 |
| | | DATE TESTED: | 3-Feb-25 |

| MAXIMUM SIEVE SIZE (mm) | WEIGHT RETAINED (gm) | PERCENTAGE RETAINED (%) | SPECIFIED LIMITS (spec table 3902/2) (%) |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 100 |
| 28.0 | 368.2 | 7.50 | 92 |
| 20.0 | 494.8 | 10.08 | 82 |
| 10.0 | 2366.1 | 48.22 | 34 |
| 5.0 | 966.3 | 19.69 | 14 |
| 2.0 | 290.3 | 5.92 | 9 |
| 1.18 | 123.4 | 2.52 | 6 |
| 0.425 | 146.2 | 2.98 | 3 |
| 0.075 | 93.7 | 1.91 | 1 |
| PAN | 7.6 | 0.15 | |



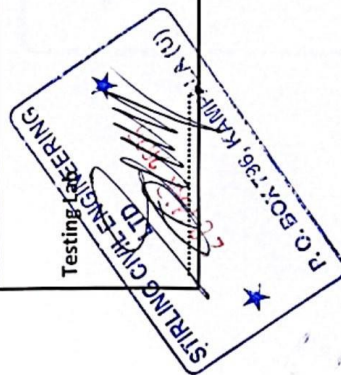
FOR TESTING LAB
STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 07 FEB 2025
 P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U)

Law \$


| INSTITUTION | | CLIENT | | CONTRACTOR | | TESTING LAB | |
|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------|--|--|
| UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS S21B32/097 & KYALIGONZA GARY S21B32/067 | | | | Stirling | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE STABILIZATION OF LATERITE SOILS USING CRUSHED STEEL SLAG FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SUBBASE ROAD LAYER | | | | | |
| TEST: FLAKINESS INDEX OF CRUSHED STEEL SLAG | | | | | | | |
| (BS 812:105) | | | | | | | |
| Field Ref: | | | | | | Technician: | |
| Laboratory Ref: | | | | | | Total dry wt. of the sample before wash 4906.4 | |
| Location: MUKONO | | | | | | Total dry wt of the sample after washin 4856.3 | |
| Sample No: SAMPLE B | | | | | | Wet or Wet sieving: Wet Sieving | |
| Material Description: STEEL SLAG | | | | | | Date sampled: 15-01-25 | |
| | | | | | | Date tested: 03-02-25 | |
| PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION | | | | | | | |
| MAXIMUM SIEVE SIZE (mm) | WEIGHT RETAINED (gm) | PERCENTAGE RETAINED (%) | PERCENTAGE PASSING(%) | | | | |
| 37.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 100 | | | | |
| 28.0 | 368.15 | 7.5 | 92 | | | | |
| 20.0 | 494.8 | 10.1 | 82 | | | | |
| 10.0 | 2366.05 | 48.2 | 34 | | | | |
| Where % retained on any of the above sieves is less than 5% that size is not tested for flakiness | | | | | | | |
| BS sieve size (mm) | 37.5 | 28.0 | 20.0 | 10.0 | TOTAL | | |
| Weight retained A | 0 | | 494.8 | 2366.05 | 2860.9 | | |
| Riffled weight (if needed) B | | | 494.8 | 1808.1 | | | |
| Correction factor (A/B) = C | | | 1.0 | 1.3 | | | |
| Wt. Passing sieve D | | | 51.05 | 235.85 | | | |
| Wt. Retained on sieve E | | | 443.75 | 1572.25 | | | |
| Corrected Wt. Passing (DxC) = F | | | 51.1 | 308.6 | 359.7 | | |
| FLAKNESS = $\frac{\text{TOTAL (F)}}{\text{TOTAL (A)}}$ $\frac{12.6}{(SPEC < 35 \%)} \%$ | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB | | | |   | | | |
|  <p>STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING P. O. 50X 796, KAMPALA (U)</p> | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS SSEKKALABA ELVIS S21B32/097 & KYALIGONZA GARY S21B32/067 | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|---|--|--|

| GRANITE DUST SAMPLE FROM MM STONE QUARRY | | |
|--|------------|---------|
| Testing date | 18/02/2025 | |
| Test No. | 1 | 2 |
| Weight of the pyknometer (M1)g | 101.926 | 101.926 |
| Pyknometer and granite dust (M2)g | 235.049 | 235.053 |
| Pyknometer and granite dust and water (M3)g | 286.589 | 286.229 |
| Pyknometer and water (M4)g | 202.229 | 202.226 |
| Specific gravity $G_s = \frac{M2-M1}{(M4-M1)-(M3-M2)}$ | 2.73 | 2.71 |
| Average specific gravity G_s | 2.72 | |
| Density of granite dust (kgm^{-3}) | 2720 | |



Kabu

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |

PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERATE GRAVEL OF LATERATE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG

| LOCATION: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|-----------|---------|------|------|------|
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | MDD | | | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE | | | |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | LS | MDD | | | | OMC | | |
| NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | | | 100 | 98 | 91 | 47 | 29 | 16 | 9 | 2.46 | 47.5 | 25.3 | 22.2 | 11.4 | 2.143 | 10.4 | 37 | 0.50 | 0.50 | | |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 93 | 46 | 27 | 17 | 13 | 2.43 | 47.0 | 25.5 | 21.5 | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | 100 | 98.84 | 91.81 | 46.76 | 27.83 | 16.61 | 10.84 | 2.45 | 47.3 | 25.4 | 21.9 | 11.4 | 2.143 | 10.4 | | | | 37.4 | 0.50 |
| | AVERAGE | 28/12/2024 | 100 | 99 | 92 | 47 | 28 | 17 | 11 | 2.447 | 47.3 | 25.5 | 21.9 | 11.4 | 2.143 | 10.4 | 37.4 | 0.50 | 0.50 | | |

FOR LAB: **STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD**
 Lab Technician:  **UJ FEB 2025** Materials Engineer

STUDENTS: 

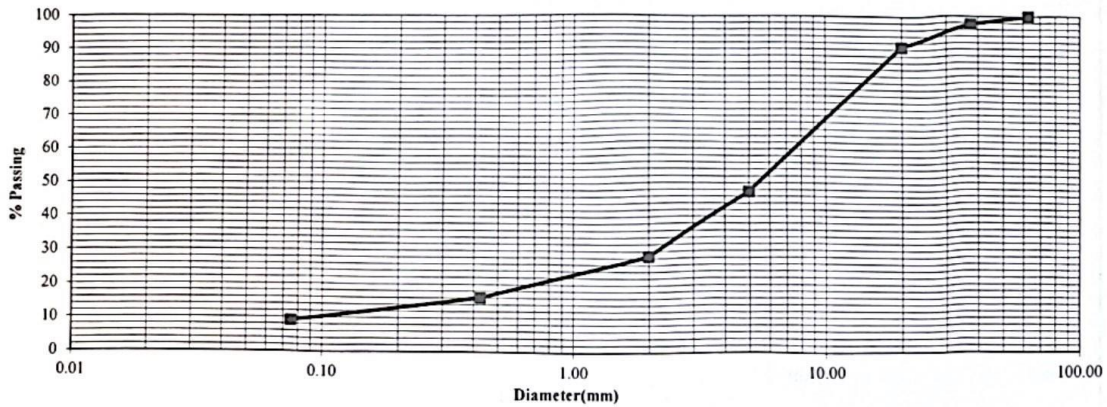
P.O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)

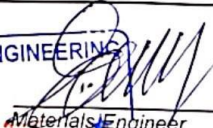
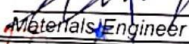
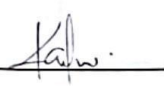
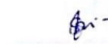
| | | |
|--|--|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)

| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| Location : (km) | 20% STEEL SLAG | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 3845.9 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 3505.4 | |
| Material description: | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician | |
| | | 28/Dec/2024 | 28/Jan/2025 | Lab team | |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 89.3 | 2.3 | 98 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 267.6 | 7.0 | 91 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 1662.9 | 43.2 | 47 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 727.6 | 18.9 | 29 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 481.1 | 12.5 | 16 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 265.3 | 6.9 | 9 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 352.1 | 9.2 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 11.6 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 340.5 | | | | |
| Total sample | 3845.9 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.46 | | | |



| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Testing Lab STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD Lab Technician:  Materials Engineer: </p> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p> </p> |
|---|--|

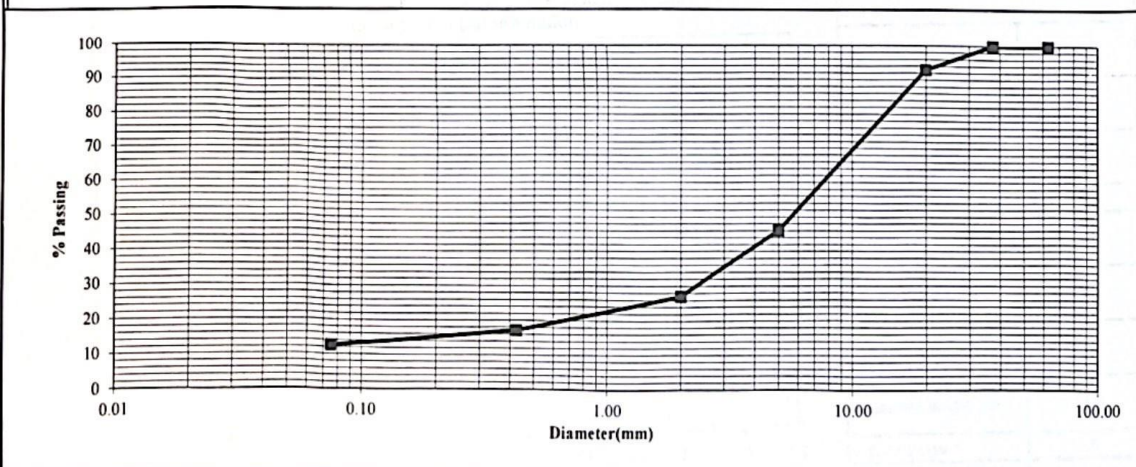
P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)

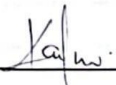
| | | |
|--|--|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |


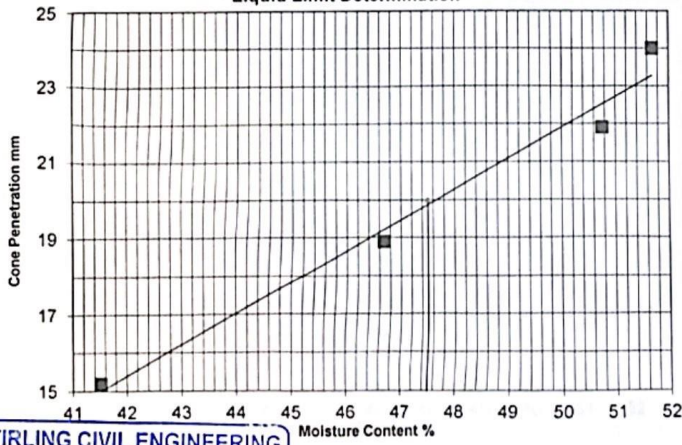

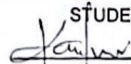

PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)

| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Location : (km) | 20% STEEL SLAG | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 4198.9 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 3705.7 | |
| Material description: | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 28/Jan/2025 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 298.1 | 7.1 | 93 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 1967.3 | 46.9 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 795.4 | 18.9 | 27 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 417.0 | 9.9 | 17 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 195.4 | 4.7 | 13 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 525.7 | 12.5 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 32.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 493.2 | | | | |
| Total sample | 4198.9 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.43 | | | |



| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Testing Lab: STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD</p> <p>Lab Technician: G7 FET Materials Engineer</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">   </p> |
|---|---|

| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|---|-------|---|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | KAWANDA TOWN COUNCIL (WAKISO) | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | 20% STEEL SLAG | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990 4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 29/Jan/2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | OO | JL | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 38.76 | 35.12 | 36.94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 35.28 | 32.61 | 33.945 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.65 | 22.56 | 22.105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 3.48 | 2.5 | 2.995 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 13.63 | 10.05 | 11.84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.5 | 25.0 | 25.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.2 | 18.9 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.2 | 18.9 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.2 | 18.9 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | A | PI7 | PI38 | A15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 48.06 | 51.57 | 43.95 | 49.65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 36.08 | 37.35 | 31.56 | 35.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.22 | 6.89 | 7.15 | 7.07 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 11.98 | 14.22 | 12.39 | 14.51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 28.86 | 30.46 | 24.41 | 28.07 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 41.5 | 46.7 | 50.8 | 51.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 41.5 | 46.7 | 50.8 | 51.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>47.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>25.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>22.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>12.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>1.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>11.4</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 47.5 | Plastic limit (%) | 25.3 | Plasticity Index (%) | 22.2 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | Y | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 12.4 | L.shrinkage = | 1.6 | % L.shrinkage = | 11.4 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 47.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 22.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 12.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 1.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 11.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD</p> <p>Remarks:</p> <p>TESTING LAB </p> <p>Materials Engineer</p> <p>P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U)</p> <p>Lab Technician</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; text-align: center;"> <p>STUDENTS</p> <p></p> <p></p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

ATTERBERG LIMITS

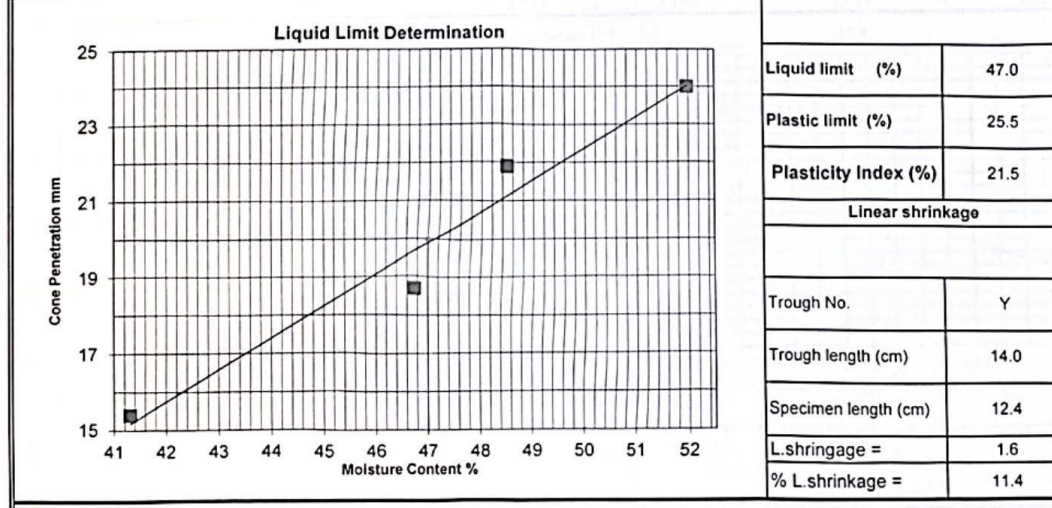
Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| SOURCE : | KAWANDA TOWN COUNCIL (WAKISO) | Technician: | Lab Team |
| mix | 20% STEEL SLAG | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 |
| Test method | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990.4.3/4.4 | Test Date | 29/Jan/2025 |
| LAYER | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | | |
| Depth: | 0.5m | | |

| PLASTIC LIMIT | Test No. | 3 | 14 | Average |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|---------|
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 72 | 70.67 | 71.335 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 69.4 | 68.46 | 68.93 |
| Mass of container (g) | | 59.24 | 59.77 | 59.505 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.405 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 10.16 | 8.69 | 9.425 |
| Moisture content % | | 25.6 | 25.4 | 25.5 |
| AVERAGE | | | | |


| LIQUID LIMIT | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 |
| penetration (mm) | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 |
| AVERAGE | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 |

| | PI43 | PI66 | PI12 | PI26 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Container No. | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | 46.47 | 62.05 | 48.58 | 45.91 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | 34.95 | 44.53 | 34.98 | 32.61 |
| Mass of container (g) | 7.06 | 7.05 | 6.93 | 7.02 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | 11.52 | 17.52 | 13.6 | 13.3 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | 27.89 | 37.48 | 28.05 | 25.59 |
| Moisture content (%) | 41.3 | 46.7 | 48.5 | 52.0 |
| AVERAGE | 41.3 | 46.7 | 48.5 | 52.0 |



Remarks:

| | |
|---|--|
| <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">STIRLING VALLEY ENGINEERING</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">TESTING LAB</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Materials Engineer</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">FEB 2025</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Lab Technician</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)</p> </div> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">Kaw</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> |
|---|--|

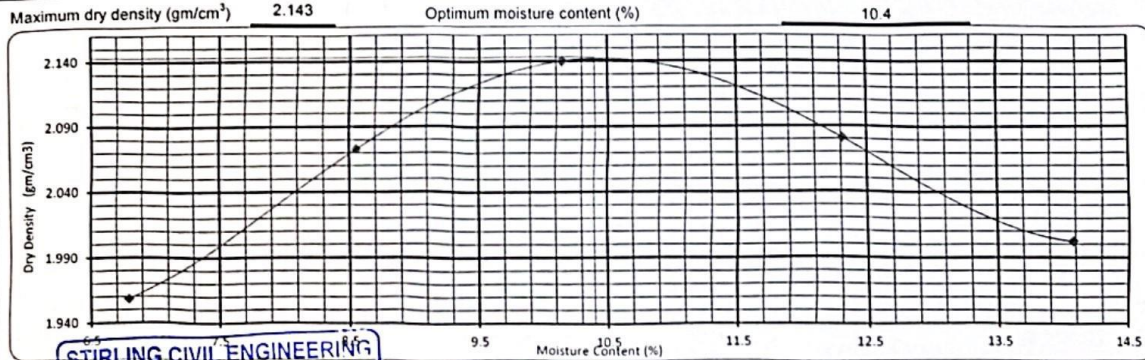
| | | |
|--|--|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  LIGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Church of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

| | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|------------|
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| Test Reference No. | Depth: 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician |
| Mix | 20% STEEL SLAG | 28/Dec/24 | 28/Jan/25 | Lab team |
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | |
| Material description: | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | Natural moisture (%) : | 11.0 | |



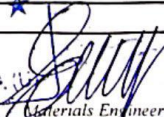
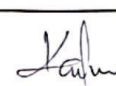
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |


| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Test No. | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ | 160 | 220 | 280 | 340 | 400 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm | 6,364 | 6,523 | 6,630 | 6,610 | 6,557 |
| Mass of Mould | gm | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm | 2091 | 2250 | 2357 | 2337 | 2284 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ | 2.091 | 2.250 | 2.357 | 2.337 | 2.284 |

| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Container No. | | Z6T | KJ | YY | MANU | AA |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm | 2,537.0 | 2,307.0 | 2,532.0 | 1,905.0 | 1,772.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm | 2,427.0 | 2,188.0 | 2,371.0 | 1,756.0 | 1,605.0 |
| Mass of container | gm | 808.0 | 797.0 | 784.0 | 546.0 | 419.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm | 110 | 119 | 161 | 149 | 167 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm | 1619 | 1391 | 1587 | 1210 | 1186 |
| Moisture content | % | 6.8 | 8.6 | 10.1 | 12.3 | 14.1 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 1.958 | 2.073 | 2.140 | 2.081 | 2.002 |



| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD FOR TESTING LAB 07 FEB 2025 P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) | STUDENTS |
| Lab Technician: <i>[Signature]</i> Materials Engineer: <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>[Signature]</i> |

| Institution | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|--|--|----------------|---|-----------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Crown of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : | 28/Dec/24 |
| mix: | 20% STEEL SLAG | | Casting date : | 31/Dec/24 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : | 4/Jan/25 |
| Sample Description: | LATERATE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | | Technician : | Lab team |
| | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) | 2305 |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | |
| Tin No. | LDU | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 1991 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.143 |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 1963 | | N.M.C (%) | 1.8 |
| Tin (g) | 419 | | OMC (%) | 10.4 |
| Dry soil sample | 1544 | | Added OMC (%) | 8.6 |
| Water (g) | 28 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5891.2 |
| N.M.C (%) | 1.8 | | Water added (g) | 506 |
| Average (%) | 1.8 | | Water added (mL) | 506 |
| Number of blows | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | | | |
| | Before Soaking | After Soaking | | |
| Tare No | KCR | Y2Y | | |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g 1169 | - 2780 | | |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g 1110 | - 2575 | | |
| Mass of Tare | g 421 | - 815 | | |
| Mass of water | g 59 | - 205 | | |
| Mass of dry sample | g 689 | - 1760 | | |
| Water content | % 8.6 | - 11.6 | | |
| Average water Content | % 8.6 | 11.6 | | |
| Density determination | | | | |
| Mould No | MM | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g 11697 | 11868 | | |
| Mass of mould | g 6160 | 6160 | | |
| Mass of soil | g 5537 | 5708 | | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ 2305 | 2305 | | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ 2.402 | 2.476 | | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ 2.213 | 2.218 | | |
| Swell Determination | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 8.65 | | |
| Final reading | | 9.28 | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.63 | | |
| | | Swelling (%) | 0.50 | |
|  | | | | |
|  For the Lab | | | For Students | |
| P.O. BOX 796, KAMPALA Lab Technician | | |  | |



| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | Students Names SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|---|---|--|


ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)

| | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth. 0.5m | Sampling Date 28/Dec/24 |
| mix: 20% STEEL SLAG | | Penetration Date 4/Jan/25 |
| Source: NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician :: Lab team |
| Sample Description : LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------|--|--------|--|
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Mould No | | MM | | | | 50 | | 50 | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | | | 0.2052 | | 0.2052 | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.2052 | | | | 0.2052 | | 0.2052 | |
| Speed :mm/min. | | Top | | Bottom | | | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | |
| 0.25 | 12 | 2 | 0.4 | 2 | 0.4 | | | | |
| 0.5 | 24 | 4 | 0.8 | 5 | 1.0 | | | | |
| 0.75 | 35 | 8 | 1.6 | 7 | 1.4 | | | | |
| 1 | 47 | 11 | 2.3 | 10 | 2.1 | | | | |
| 1.5 | 71 | 13 | 2.7 | 14 | 2.9 | | | | |
| 2 | 94 | 17 | 3.5 | 19 | 3.9 | | | | |
| 2.5 | 118 | 20 | 4.1 | 23 | 4.7 | | | | |
| 3 | 142 | 24 | 4.9 | 26 | 5.3 | | | | |
| 3.5 | 165 | 28 | 5.7 | 29 | 6.0 | | | | |
| 4 | 189 | 29 | 6.0 | 33 | 6.8 | | | | |
| 4.5 | 213 | 31 | 6.4 | 36 | 7.4 | | | | |
| 5 | 236 | 34 | 7.0 | 38 | 7.8 | | | | |
| 5.5 | 260 | 36 | 7.4 | 40 | 8.2 | | | | |
| 6 | 283 | 38 | 7.8 | 41 | 8.4 | | | | |
| 6.5 | 307 | 40 | 8.2 | 44 | 9.0 | | | | |
| 7 | 331 | 41 | 8.4 | 46 | 9.4 | | | | |
| 7.5 | 354 | 42 | 8.6 | 48 | 9.8 | | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Observations | | | |
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD For the Contractor | | For Students | |
| ★ | 07 FEB 2025 | ★ |  |
| Lab Technician: DOXYUS KAMPALI | | Materials Engineer:  | |

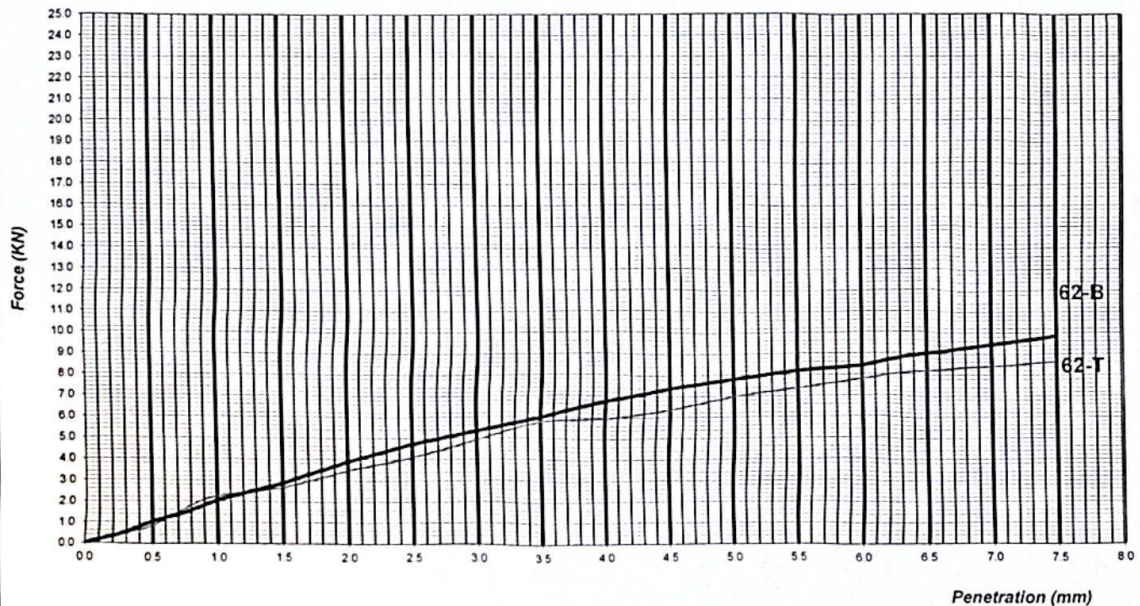
| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Institution | Students Names | Testing Lab |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |


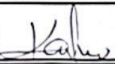
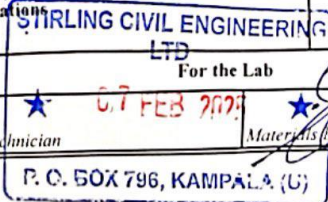
ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth. 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 |
| mix: | 20% STEEL SLAG | Testing Date : 4/Jan/25 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team |
| Sample Description: | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 20% STEEL SLAG | |

PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE



| | 62 blows | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|--------|------|---|--|--|--|
| | Force | | CBR | | | | | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top | | | | |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 4.7 | 4.1 | 36 | 31 | | | | |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 7.8 | 7.0 | 39 | 35 | | | | |
| Average | 6.3 | 5.5 | 37.4 | 33.0 | | | | |
| Retained CBR | 37.4 | | | | | | | |
| Observations | CBR= 37.4 | | | | | | | |
| | STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD | | | | | | | |
| | For the Lab | | | | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician |  | | | |  | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |


| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG

| LOCATION: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------------|-----------|---------|------|------|
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | MDD | | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE | | |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | | | | LS | MDD |
| NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | | | 100 | 100 | 95 | 55 | 35 | 22 | 16 | 2.27 | 43 | 25.6 | 17.4 | 9.3 | 2.213 | 9.4 | 41 | 0.39 |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 97 | 55 | 35 | 21 | 2.30 | 43.6 | 25.7 | 17.9 | 9.3 | - | - | - | | |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 95.76 | 54.9 | 34.95 | 21.66 | 14.86 | 2.29 | 43.3 | 25.6 | 17.7 | 9.3 | 2.213 | 9.4 | 40.6 | 0.39 |
| | AVERAGE | | 100 | 100 | 96 | 55 | 35 | 22 | 15 | 2.285 | 43.3 | 25.7 | 17.7 | 9.3 | 2.213 | 9.4 | 40.6 | 0.39 |


FORSLAB CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD


Professional Engineer

7 FEB 2025
Lab Technician

STUDENTS


P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)

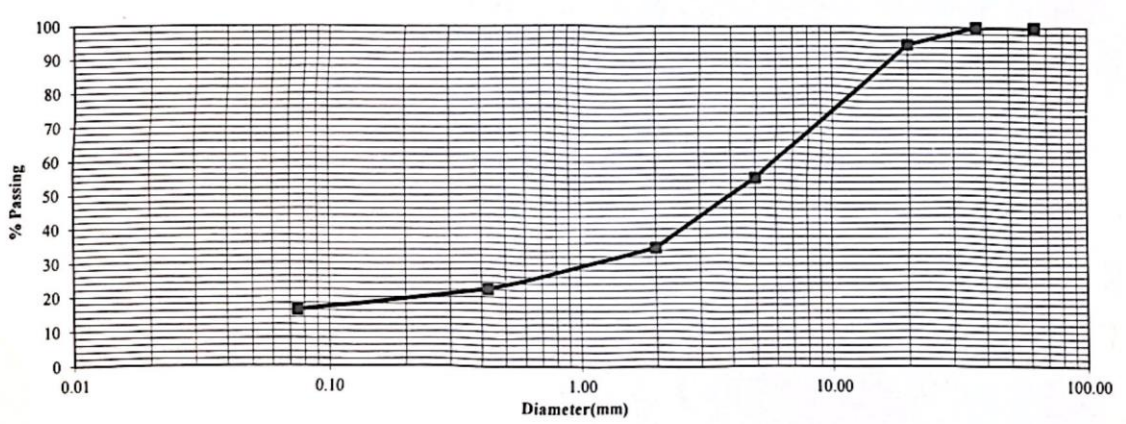
| | | |
|--|--|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
| Location :(km) | 30% STEEL SLAG | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 6377.7 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 5357.6 | |
| Material description: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 28/Jan/2025 | Lab team |

| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 328.6 | 5.2 | 95 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2547.7 | 39.9 | 55 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 1288.9 | 20.2 | 35 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 803.2 | 12.6 | 22 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 380.7 | 6.0 | 16 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 1028.6 | 16.1 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 8.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 1020.1 | | | | |
| Total sample | 6377.7 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.27 | | | |



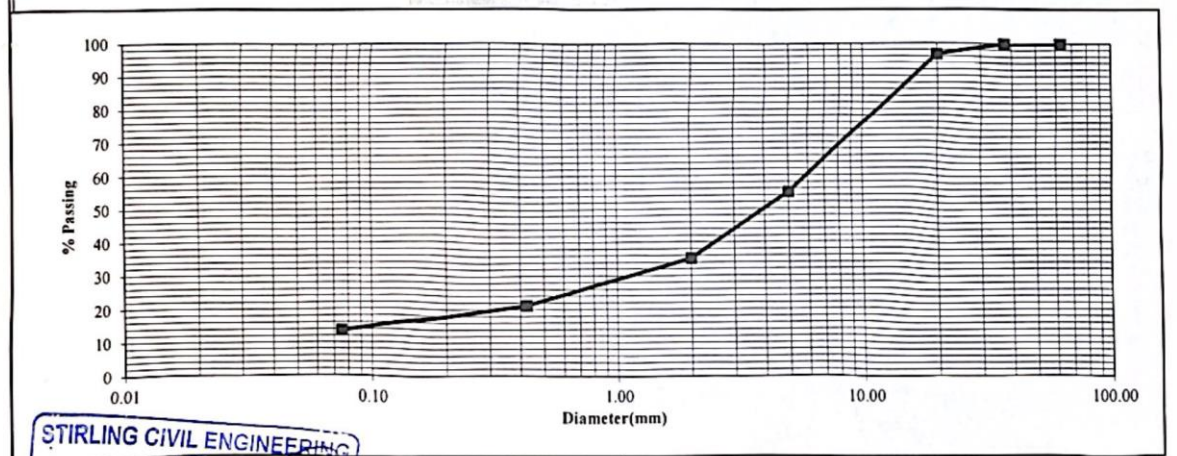
| | |
|--|---|
| <p>STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING Testing Lab LVD ★ 07 FEB 2025 ★ Lab Technician <i>[Signature]</i> Materials Engineer</p> <p>P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U)</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> _____ <i>[Signature]</i> _____</p> |
|--|---|

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS NAMES SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|---|--|

PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)

| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Location :(km) | 30% STEEL SLAG | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 5751.8 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 4988.0 | |
| Material description: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 28/Jan/2025 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 190.9 | 3.3 | 97 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2402.7 | 41.8 | 55 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 1132.7 | 19.7 | 35 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 804.9 | 14.0 | 21 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 439.3 | 7.6 | 14 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 781.3 | 13.6 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 17.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 763.8 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5751.8 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.30 | | | |



STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD

Testing Lab

★ 07 FEB 2025 ★


Lab Technician: *[Signature]*

Materials Engineer: *[Signature]*

PO BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)

STUDENTS

[Signature] *[Signature]*

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|--|---|

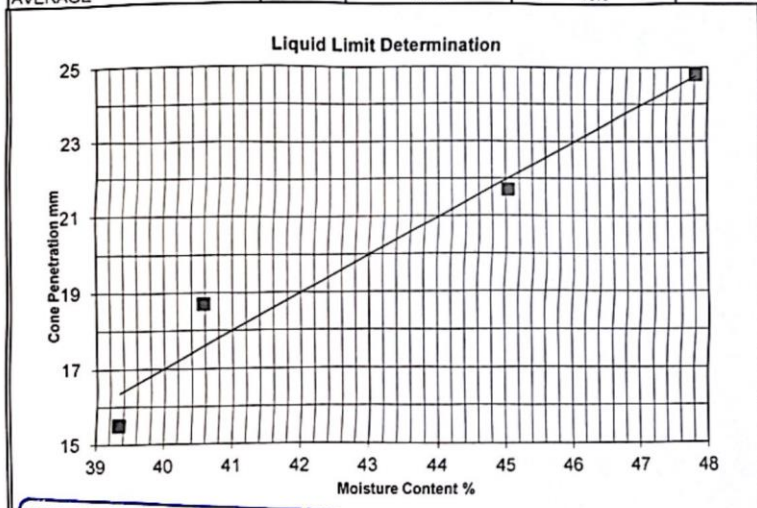
PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician: | Lab Team |
| mix | 30% STEEL SLAG | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 |
| Test method | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990:4.3/4.4 | Test Date | 31/Dec/2024 |
| LAYER | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG | | |
| Depth: | 0.5m | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | Test No. | I3 | Q |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 35.32 | 32.59 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 32.69 | 30.38 |
| Mass of container (g) | | 22.46 | 21.68 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 2.63 | 2.2 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 10.23 | 8.7 |
| Moisture content % | | 25.7 | 25.4 |
| AVERAGE | | | 25.6 |


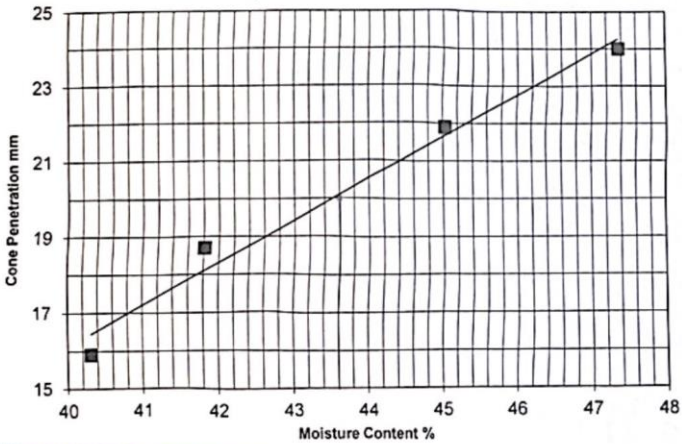

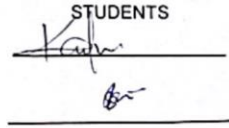
| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LIQUID LIMIT | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 15.5 | 18.7 | 21.7 | 24.8 |
| penetration (mm) | | 15.5 | 18.7 | 21.7 | 24.8 |
| AVERAGE | | 15.5 | 18.7 | 21.7 | 24.8 |
| Container No. | | PI56 | BE | PI28 | PI600 |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 55.89 | 65.30 | 62.31 | 51.48 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 42.08 | 48.46 | 45.17 | 37.12 |
| Mass of container (g) | | 6.97 | 6.96 | 7.11 | 7.09 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 13.81 | 16.84 | 17.14 | 14.36 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 35.11 | 41.5 | 38.06 | 30.03 |
| Moisture content (%) | | 39.3 | 40.6 | 45.0 | 47.8 |
| AVERAGE | | 39.3 | 40.6 | 45.0 | 47.8 |


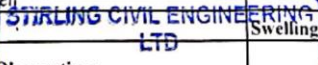
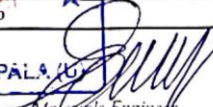
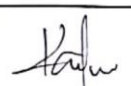




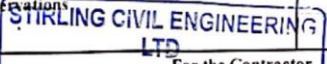
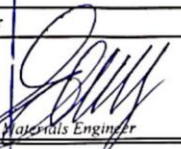


| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Liquid limit (%) | 43.0 |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.6 |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 17.4 |
| Linear shrinkage | |
| Trough No. | 4 |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 |
| Specimen length (cm) | 12.7 |
| L.shrinkage = | 1.3 |
| % L.shrinkage = | 9.3 |


STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 Remarks: *[Signature]*
TESTING LAB
 Materials Engineer.
 P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U)
 Lab Technician

STUDENTS
[Signature]
[Signature]

| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|---|---|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | 30% STEEL SLAG | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990:4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 31/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | RAD | 4L | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 43.17 | 31.91 | 37.54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 38.88 | 29.93 | 34.405 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.97 | 22.33 | 22.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 4.29 | 2.0 | 3.135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 16.91 | 7.6 | 12.255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.4 | 26.1 | 25.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | | 4B | MB | PIMO | PI52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 54.18 | 63.71 | 50.95 | 59.09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 40.70 | 47.04 | 37.35 | 42.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 7.26 | 7.17 | 7.15 | 7.16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 13.48 | 16.67 | 13.6 | 16.69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 33.44 | 39.87 | 30.2 | 35.24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | | 40.3 | 41.8 | 45.0 | 47.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 40.3 | 41.8 | 45.0 | 47.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>43.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>25.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>17.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>1.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>9.3</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 43.6 | Plastic limit (%) | 25.7 | Plasticity Index (%) | 17.9 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | 4 | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 12.7 | L.shrinkage = | 1.3 | % L.shrinkage = | 9.3 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 43.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 17.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 12.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 1.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 9.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING Remarks: <i>AD</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB  Materials Engineer. P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) Lab Technician | | | STUDENTS  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|--|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| <i>CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4)</i> | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 30% STEEL SLAG | | Casting date : 31/Dec/24 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : 4/Jan/25 | |
| Sample Description: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG | | Technician : : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | NMT | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 2426 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.213 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 2404 | | N.M.C (%) | 1.3 | |
| Tin (g) | 767 | | OMC (%) | 9.4 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1637 | | Added OMC (%) | 8.1 | |
| Water (g) | 22 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5919.4 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 1.3 | | Water added (g) | 477 | |
| Average (%) | 1.3 | | Water added (mL) | 477 | |
| Number of blows | | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | Before Soaking | After Soaking | | |
| Tare No | | ZIK | - | BAR | - |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 765 | - | 3135 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 705 | - | 2895 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 67 | - | 805 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 60 | - | 240 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 638 | - | 2090 | - |
| Water content | % | 9.4 | - | 11.5 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 9.4 | | 11.5 | |
| Density determination | | NO | | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 12257 | | 12373 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 6687 | | 6687 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5570 | | 5686 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.416 | | 2.467 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.209 | | 2.213 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 8.5 | | | |
| Final reading | | 9 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.5 | | | |
| | | Swelling (%) | | 0.39 | |
| Observations | | | | | |
|  STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD For the Lab | | For Students | | | |
| P. C. BOX 796, KAMPALA, UGANDA Lab Technician | |  Materials Engineer | |   | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | | | Testing Lab | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth: 0.5m | | Sampling Date | | 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 30% STEEL SLAG | | Penetration Date | | 4/Jan/25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician | | :: Lab team | |
| Sample Description : | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | | | | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Mould No | | NO | | | | | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.2312 | | 0.2312 | | 0.2312 | |
| Speed :mm/min. | | Top | | Bottom | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | |
| 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | |
| 0.25 | | 12 | 2 | 0.5 | 3 | 0.7 | |
| 0.5 | | 24 | 4 | 0.9 | 5 | 1.2 | |
| 0.75 | | 35 | 6 | 1.4 | 6 | 1.4 | |
| 1 | | 47 | 7 | 1.6 | 8 | 1.8 | |
| 1.5 | | 71 | 10 | 2.3 | 11 | 2.5 | |
| 2 | | 94 | 13 | 3.0 | 14 | 3.2 | |
| 2.5 | | 118 | 17 | 3.9 | 20 | 4.6 | |
| 3 | | 142 | 21 | 4.9 | 24 | 5.5 | |
| 3.5 | | 165 | 27 | 6.2 | 28 | 6.5 | |
| 4 | | 189 | 33 | 7.6 | 33 | 7.6 | |
| 4.5 | | 213 | 39 | 9.0 | 36 | 8.3 | |
| 5 | | 236 | 44 | 10.2 | 40 | 9.2 | |
| 5.5 | | 260 | 49 | 11.3 | 43 | 9.9 | |
| 6 | | 283 | 54 | 12.5 | 44 | 10.2 | |
| 6.5 | | 307 | 59 | 13.6 | 47 | 10.9 | |
| 7 | | 331 | 64 | 14.8 | 50 | 11.6 | |
| 7.5 | | 354 | 69 | 16.0 | 52 | 12.0 | |
| Observations | | | | | | | |
|  STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD For the Contractor | | | | For Students | | | |
| ★ 07 FEB 2025 ★ | |  | |  | |  | |
| Lab. Telephone: BOX 796, KAMPALA; 0112-2541111 | | | | | | | |

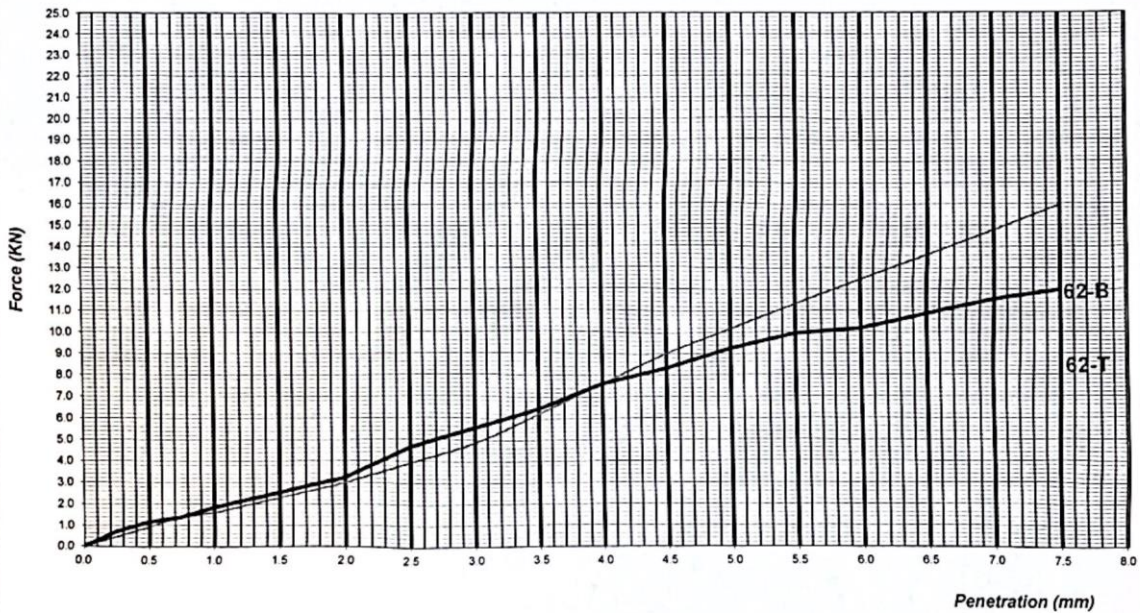
| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Institution | Students Names | Testing Lab |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth. 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 |
| mix: | 30% STEEL SLAG | Testing Date : 4/Jan/25 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team |
| Sample Description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 30% STEEL SLAG | |

PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE



| | 62 blows | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Force | | CBR | | | | | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top | | | | |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 4.6 | 3.9 | 35 | 30 | | | | |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 9.2 | 10.2 | 46 | 51 | | | | |
| Average | 6.9 | 7.1 | 40.6 | 40.3 | | | | |
| Retention | 40.6 | | | | | | | |
| Observations | CBR = 40.6 | | | | | | | |
| Retained | 40.6 | | | | | | | |
| For the Lab | For Students | | | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | Materials Engineer | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> |
|---|--|---|


PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERATE GRAVEL OF LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG


| LOCATION: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|-------------|-------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | MDD | OMC | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | LS | | | | | |
| LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 92 | 51 | 34 | 23 | 17 | 2.26 | 44.2 | 25.3 | 18.9 | 9.6 | 2.252 | 9.8 | 65 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 94 | 49 | 33 | 22 | 16 | 2.29 | 44.1 | 25.5 | 18.6 | 9.6 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 100 | 100 | 93.02 | 50.17 | 33.36 | 22.32 | 16.77 | 2.28 | 44.2 | 25.4 | 18.8 | 9.6 | 2.252 | 9.8 | 65.0 | 0.19 | 0.19 | | |
| | | 28-12-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 100 | 100 | 53 | 50 | 33 | 22 | 17 | 2.276 | 44.2 | 25.5 | 18.8 | 9.6 | 2.252 | 9.8 | 65.0 | 0.19 | 0.19 |

STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING
FOR LAB LTD
 07 FEB 2025
 Lab Technician
 P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA, (U)

STUDENTS


 Ssekalaba Elvis


 Kyaligonza Gary

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS NAMES SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|---|--|

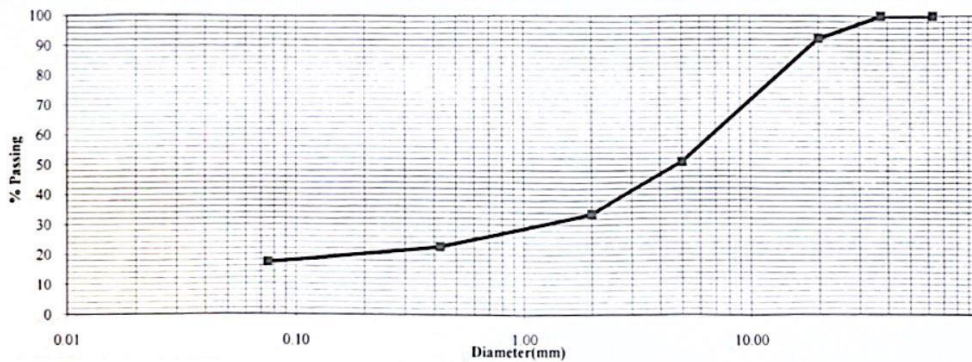
PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)


| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
| Location : (km) | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 5656.4 |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 4684.7 |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | Date Sampled: | Technician |
| | | | | 28-Dec-2024 | 28-Jan-2025 |

| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 430.0 | 7.6 | 92 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2339.6 | 41.4 | 51 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 979.5 | 17.3 | 34 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 625.5 | 11.1 | 23 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 303.9 | 5.4 | 17 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 977.9 | 17.3 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 6.2 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 971.7 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5656.4 | | | | |

Grading Modulus 2.26



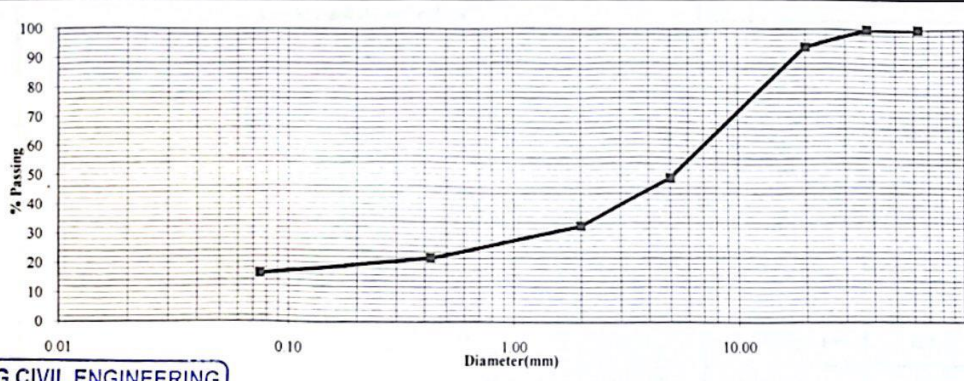
| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Testing Lab STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD Lab Technician <i>[Signature]</i> Materials Engineer</p> <p style="text-align: center;">★ 01 FEB 2025 ★</p> <p>P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">STUDENTS</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i></p> |
|--|--|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS NAMES SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; border-radius: 10px; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|---|---|---|


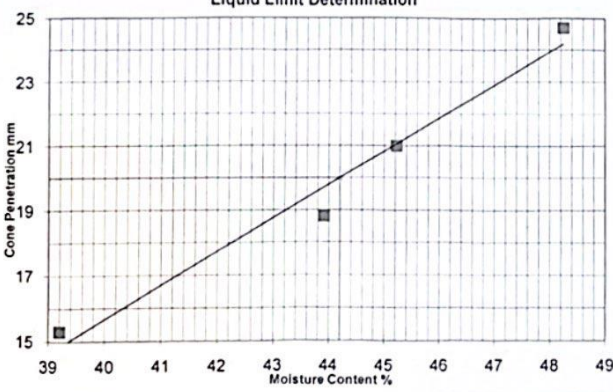
PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


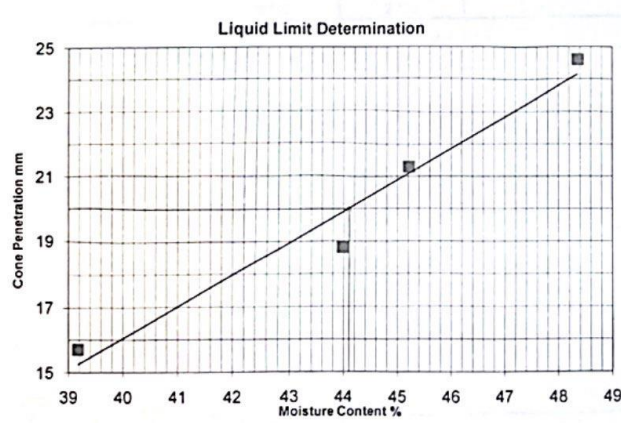

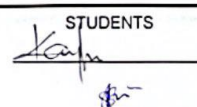

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)


| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Location :(km) | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 5130.4 |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 4300.6 |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | Date Sampled: | Technician |
| | | | | 28-Dec-2024 | 28-Jan-2025 |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 326.3 | 6.4 | 94 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2274.1 | 44.3 | 49 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 837.4 | 16.3 | 33 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 565.0 | 11.0 | 22 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 293.4 | 5.7 | 16 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 834.2 | 16.3 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 4.4 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 829.8 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5130.4 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.29 | | | |

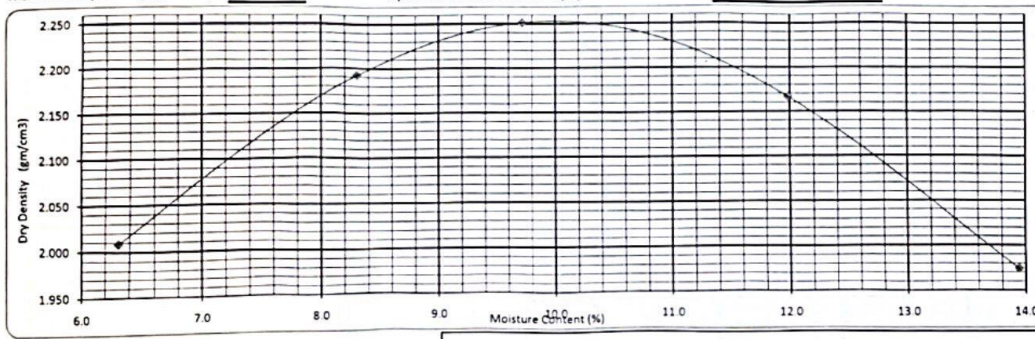


| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD Testing Lab 07 FEB 2025 Lab Technician | | STUDENTS _____ _____ | |
| P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA. (U) | | _____ Materials Engineer | |


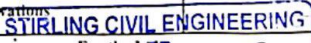



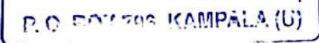
| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | |
|---|------|--|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team |
| mix | | ATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | Sample Date | 28-Dec-2024 |
| Test method | | BS 1377 Part 2, 1990 4 3/4 4 | | Test Date | 29-Jan-2025 |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | |
| Depth | | 0.5m | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No | PNU | LL | Average |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 37.78 | 36.56 | 37.17 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 34.77 | 33.69 | 34.23 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 22.84 | 22.36 | 22.6 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 3.01 | 2.9 | 2.94 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 11.93 | 11.33 | 11.63 | |
| Moisture content % | | 25.2 | 25.3 | 25.3 | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 15.3 | 18.8 | 21 | 24.7 |
| penetration (mm) | | 15.3 | 18.8 | 21.0 | 24.7 |
| AVERAGE | | 15.3 | 18.8 | 21.0 | 24.7 |
| Container No | | PI0E | A7 | KF | PI82 |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 58.20 | 61.27 | 68.12 | 66.84 |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 43.80 | 45.44 | 50.70 | 47.38 |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.07 | 9.39 | 12.18 | 7.05 |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 14.4 | 15.83 | 17.42 | 19.46 |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 36.73 | 36.05 | 38.52 | 40.33 |
| Moisture content (%) | | 39.2 | 43.9 | 45.2 | 48.3 |
| AVERAGE | | 39.2 | 43.9 | 45.2 | 48.3 |
| <div style="text-align: center;"> Liquid Limit Determination </div>  | | Liquid limit (%) | 44.2 | | |
| | | Plastic limit (%) | 25.3 | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 18.9 | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | |
| Trough No. | | 3 | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | | 14.0 | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | | 12.7 | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | | 1.4 | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | | 9.6 | | | |
| <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING TESTING LAB Materials Engineer <i>[Signature]</i> Lab Technician P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) </div> | | STUDENTS | | | |
| | | <i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i> | | | |





| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | |
|---|--|--|-------|--|-------------|------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | Sample Date | 28-Dec-2024 | |
| Test method | | BS 1377. Part 2. 1990 4 3/4 4 | | Test Date | 29-Jan-2025 | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | VP | DT | Average | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 39.78 | 39.79 | 39.785 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 36.08 | 36.33 | 36.205 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.52 | 22.76 | 22.14 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.58 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 14.56 | 13.57 | 14.065 | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.4 | 25.5 | 25.5 | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.7 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 24.6 |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.7 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 24.6 |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.7 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 24.6 |
| Container No | | A4 | ME | PI32 | 6E | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 40.99 | 64.90 | 71.53 | 67.30 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 31.40 | 47.21 | 51.46 | 47.69 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 6.92 | 6.99 | 7.07 | 7.14 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 9.59 | 17.69 | 20.07 | 19.61 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 24.48 | 40.22 | 44.39 | 40.55 | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 39.2 | 44.0 | 45.2 | 48.4 | |
| AVERAGE | | 39.2 | 44.0 | 45.2 | 48.4 | |
|  | | | | | | |
| Liquid limit (%) | | 44.1 | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | | 25.5 | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | | 18.6 | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | | 3 | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | | 14.0 | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | | 12.7 | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | | 1.4 | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | | 9.6 | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | |
|  | | | | STUDENTS   | | |
| Lab Technician | | | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | | |
|--|---|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|  LIGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| Test Reference No. | Depth: 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician | |
| Mix | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | 28-Dec-24 | 28-Jan-25 | Lab team | |
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | Natural moisture (%) : | 11.0 | |
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |
| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | |
| Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ 160 | 220 | 280 | 340 | 400 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm 6.408 | 6.647 | 6.743 | 6.699 | 6.522 |
| Mass of Mould | gm 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm 2135 | 2374 | 2470 | 2426 | 2249 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ 2.135 | 2.374 | 2.470 | 2.426 | 2.249 |
| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | |
| Container No. | UMT | 2l | BKX | BA | HP |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm 2.536.0 | 2.755.0 | 2.688.0 | 2.527.0 | 1.727.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm 2.433.0 | 2.605.0 | 2.521.0 | 2.339.0 | 1,534.0 |
| Mass of container | gm 800.0 | 799.0 | 802.0 | 770.0 | 150.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm 103 | 150 | 167 | 188 | 193 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm 1633 | 1806 | 1719 | 1569 | 1384 |
| Moisture content | % 6.3 | 8.3 | 9.7 | 12.0 | 13.9 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ 2.008 | 2.192 | 2.251 | 2.166 | 1.974 |
| Maximum dry density (gm/cm ³) | 2.252 | | Optimum moisture content (%) 9.8 | | |



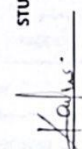




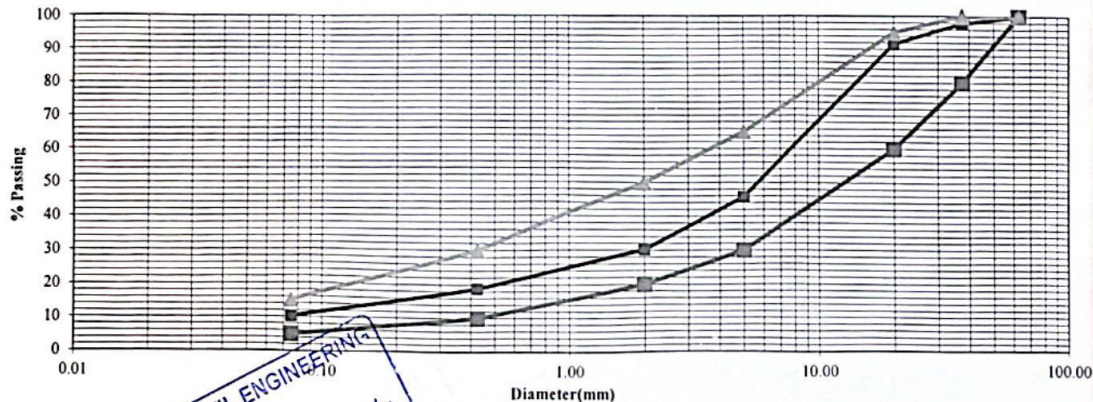
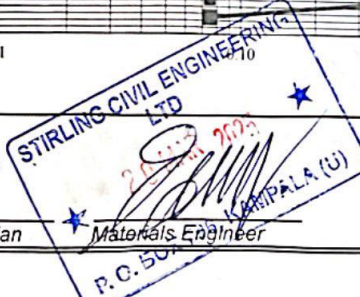
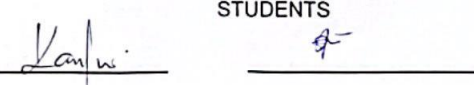
STIRLING TESTING LAB
STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 Materials Engineer
 Lab Technician *[Signature]* *[Signature]*
 07 FEB 2025
 P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U)


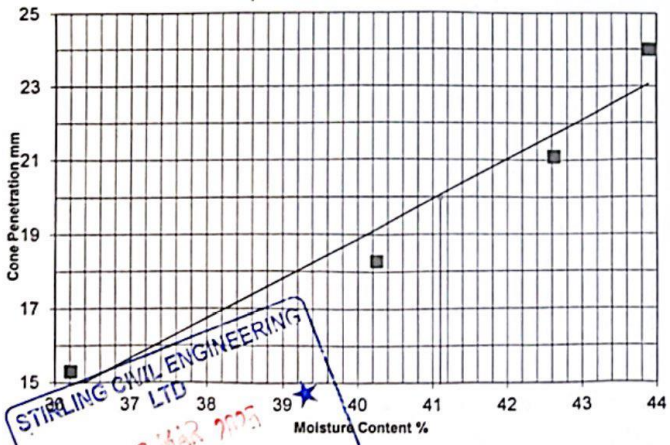
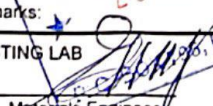
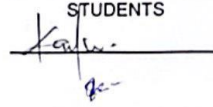
| Institution | | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|---|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Crown of Sufferers in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth: 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28-Dec-24 | |
| mix: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | Casting date : 30-Jan-25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : 3-Feb-25 | |
| Sample Description: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | Technician : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | DAD | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 1509 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.252 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 1482 | | N.M.C (%) | 2.0 | |
| Tin (g) | 119 | | OMC (%) | 9.8 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1363 | | Added OMC (%) | 7.8 | |
| Water (g) | 27 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5881.1 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 2.0 | | Water added (g) | 460 | |
| Average (%) | 2.0 | | Water added (mL) | 460 | |
| Number of blows | | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | Before Soaking | | After Soaking | |
| Tare No | | HP2 | - | YY | - |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 567 | - | 3060 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 527 | - | 2826 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 59 | - | 780 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 40 | - | 234 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 468 | - | 2046 | - |
| Water content | % | 8.5 | - | 11.4 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 8.5 | | 11.4 | |
| Density determination | | OK | | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 11812 | | 11976 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 6127 | | 6127 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5685 | | 5849 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.466 | | 2.538 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.272 | | 2.277 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 9.15 | | | |
| Final reading | | 9.39 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.24 | | | |
| | | Swelling(%) | | 0.19 | |
| Observations | | | | | |
|  For the LTD | | | For Students | | |
|  Lab. Technician | |  Student | |  Student | |
|  | | | | | |


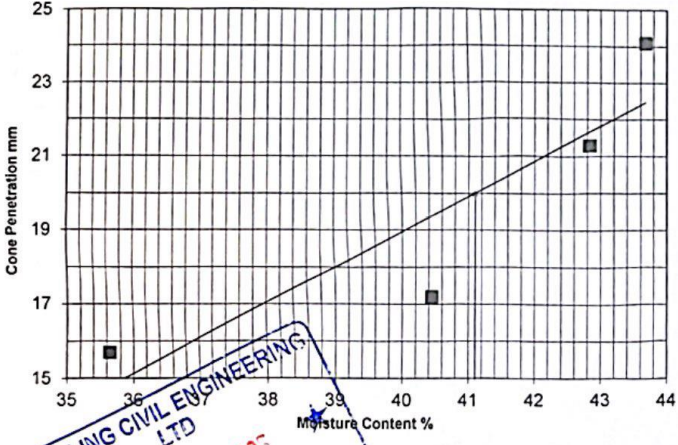
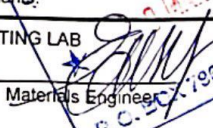
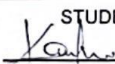

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|------------|--|------------|--|--|----------|
| Institution  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | Students Names SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> | | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth: 0.5m | | Sampling Date | | 28-Dec-24 | | |
| mix: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | | Penetration Date | | 3-Feb-25 |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | Technician : | | Lab team |
| Sample Description : | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | 5 | | 5 | | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | OK | | 50 | | |
| Mould No | | OK | | 50 | | 0.3120 | | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | |
| Speed :mm/min. | | Top | | Bottom | | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 0.25 | 12 | 1 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.9 | | | |
| 0.5 | 24 | 2 | 0.6 | 4 | 1.2 | | | |
| 0.75 | 35 | 4 | 1.2 | 6 | 1.9 | | | |
| 1 | 47 | 5 | 1.6 | 8 | 2.5 | | | |
| 1.5 | 71 | 9 | 2.8 | 11 | 3.4 | | | |
| 2 | 94 | 14 | 4.4 | 15 | 4.7 | | | |
| 2.5 | 118 | 19 | 5.9 | 20 | 6.2 | | | |
| 3 | 142 | 25 | 7.8 | 27 | 8.4 | | | |
| 3.5 | 165 | 30 | 9.4 | 33 | 10.3 | | | |
| 4 | 189 | 35 | 10.9 | 40 | 12.5 | | | |
| 4.5 | 213 | 41 | 12.8 | 46 | 14.4 | | | |
| 5 | 236 | 43 | 13.4 | 53 | 16.5 | | | |
| 5.5 | 260 | 48 | 15.0 | 58 | 18.1 | | | |
| 6 | 283 | 54 | 16.8 | 60 | 18.7 | | | |
| 6.5 | 307 | 59 | 18.4 | 63 | 19.7 | | | |
| 7 | 331 | 64 | 20.0 | 65 | 20.3 | | | |
| 7.5 | 354 | 68 | 21.2 | 68 | 21.2 | | | |
| Observations | | | | | | | | |
| For the Contractor | | | | For Students | | | | |
| STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD  <small>Lab. Technician</small> | | | |   | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> P. O. BOX 796, KAMPALA (U) </div> | | | | | | | | |


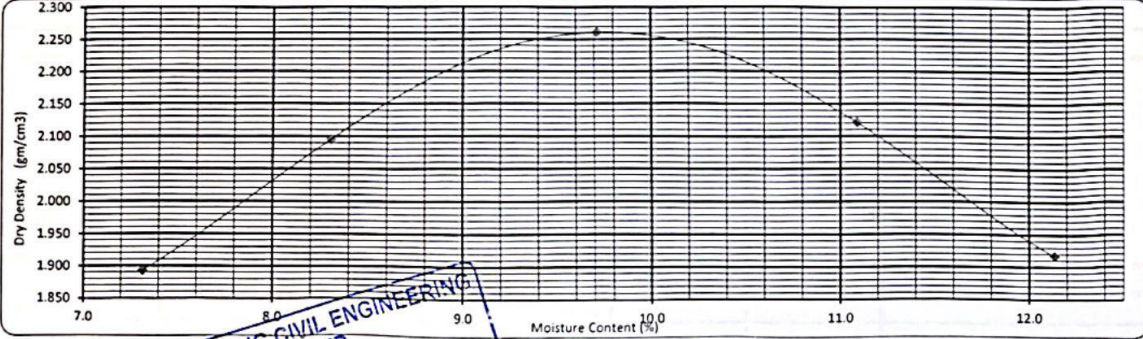
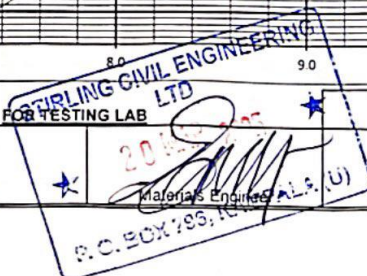
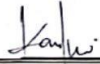
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------|------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Institution UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | Students Names SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Testing Lab Stirling | | | | | | | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | Depth 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28-Dec-24 | | | | | | | |
| mix: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | Testing Date : 3-Feb-25 | | | | | | | |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team | | | | | | | |
| Sample Description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG | | | | | | | | |
| PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 62 blows | | | | | | | | |
| | Force | | CBR | | | | | | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top | | | | | |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 6.2 | 5.9 | 47 | 45 | | | | | |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 16.5 | 13.4 | 83 | 67 | | | | | |
| Average | 11.4 | 9.7 | 65.0 | 56.0 | | | | | |
| Retained CBR | 65.0 | | | | | | | | |
| Observations | CBR= 65.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD | | | | For Students | | | | |
| Lab. Technician | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |


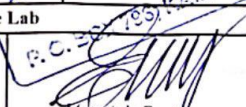
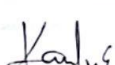

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------|------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|-----|--|-----|------------|------------------|----------------|
| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | | | | | | | Stirling | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERATE GRAVEL OF 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | | |
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | GRADING | | | | | | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | MDD | | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE |
| | SAMPLING DATE | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | LS | MDD | OMC | 62 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | 100 | 98 | 92 | 46 | 30 | 19 | 10 | 2.41 | 41.1 | 25.6 | 15.5 | 7.9 | 2.261 | 9.7 | 65 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| | | 100 | 98 | 91 | 46 | 30 | 19 | 10 | 2.41 | 41.1 | 25.6 | 15.5 | 7.9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 28/12/2024 | 100 | 98 | 91.5 | 46 | 30 | 19 | 10 | 2.41 | 41.1 | 25.6 | 15.5 | 7.9 | 2.261 | 9.7 | 65.4 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| AVERAGE | | 100 | 98 | 91.5 | 46 | 30 | 19 | 10 | 2.410 | 41.1 | 25.6 | 15.5 | 7.9 | 2.261 | 9.7 | 65.4 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| FOR LAB | | STIRLING CONSULTING ENGINEERS LTD | | | | | | | | | | STUDENTS | | Lab Technician | | | | |
| | |  <small>Materials Engineer</small> | | | | | | | | | |  _____ | |  _____ | | | | |


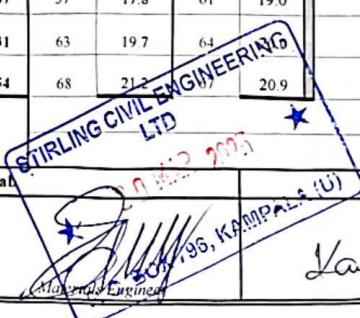
| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90) | | | | | |
| Location : | | | Lab. Reference No.: | | |
| NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | |
| Location :(km) | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 4021.3 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 3620.6 | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 17/Feb/2025 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 87.1 | 2.2 | 98 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 253.2 | 6.3 | 92 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 1842.7 | 45.8 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 627.6 | 15.6 | 30 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 453.1 | 11.3 | 19 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 345.3 | 8.6 | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 412.3 | 10.3 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 11.6 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 400.7 | | | | |
| Total sample | 4021.3 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.41 | | | |
|  | | | | | |
| Testing Lab | | STUDENTS | | | |
|  Lab Technician | |  | | | |


| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|-------|---|---------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & QD | | Sample Date: 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990 4.3/4.4 | | Test Date: 17/Feb/2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | PNU | LL | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 36.06 | 37.33 | 36.695 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 33.77 | 34.69 | 34.23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 24.84 | 24.36 | 24.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 2.29 | 2.6 | 2.465 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 8.93 | 10.33 | 9.63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.6 | 25.6 | 25.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.3 | 18.3 | 21.1 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.3 | 18.3 | 21.1 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.3 | 18.3 | 21.1 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | | PI0E | A7 | KF | PI82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 57.10 | 60.37 | 67.12 | 64.94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 43.80 | 45.74 | 50.70 | 47.28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 7.07 | 9.39 | 12.18 | 7.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 13.3 | 14.63 | 16.42 | 17.66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 36.73 | 36.35 | 38.52 | 40.23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | | 36.2 | 40.2 | 42.6 | 43.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 36.2 | 40.2 | 42.6 | 43.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>41.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>25.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>15.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>12.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>7.9</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 41.1 | Plastic limit (%) | 25.6 | Plasticity Index (%) | 15.5 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | 3 | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 12.9 | L.shrinkage = | 1.1 | % L.shrinkage = | 7.9 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 41.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 15.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 12.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 7.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB | | | | STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Materials Engineer | | | |  _____ _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|---|---|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | STUDENTS SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & QD | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990:4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 17/Feb/2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | VP | DT | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 39.78 | 39.79 | 39.785 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 36.08 | 36.33 | 36.205 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.52 | 22.76 | 22.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 14.56 | 13.57 | 14.065 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.4 | 25.5 | 25.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.7 | 17.2 | 21.3 | 24.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.7 | 17.2 | 21.3 | 24.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.7 | 17.2 | 21.3 | 24.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | | A4 | ME | PI32 | 6E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 39.99 | 63.90 | 71.23 | 65.30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 31.30 | 47.51 | 51.99 | 47.62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 6.92 | 6.99 | 7.07 | 7.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 8.69 | 16.39 | 19.24 | 17.68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 24.38 | 40.52 | 44.92 | 40.48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | | 35.6 | 40.4 | 42.8 | 43.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 35.6 | 40.4 | 42.8 | 43.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>41.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>25.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>15.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>12.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>7.9</td> </tr> </table> | | | Liquid limit (%) | 41.1 | Plastic limit (%) | 25.5 | Plasticity Index (%) | 15.6 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | 3 | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 12.9 | L.shrinkage = | 1.1 | % L.shrinkage = | 7.9 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 41.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 15.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 12.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 7.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB | | STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials Engineer  | |   | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | | |
|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Corner of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| Test Reference No. | Depth: 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician | |
| Mix | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QARRY DUST | 28/Dec/24 | 17/Feb/25 | Lab team | |
| SOURCE : NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QARRY DUST | | Natural moisture (%) : | 2.0 | |
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |
| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | |
| Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ 150 | 210 | 270 | 330 | 390 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm 6.304 | 6.542 | 6.753 | 6.629 | 6.422 |
| Mass of Mould | gm 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm 2031 | 2269 | 2480.3 | 2356 | 2149 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ 2.031 | 2.269 | 2.480 | 2.356 | 2.149 |
| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | |
| Container No. | UMT | 2I | BKX | BA | HP |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm 2,531.0 | 2,755.0 | 2,688.0 | 2,513.0 | 1,730.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm 2,413.0 | 2,605.0 | 2,521.0 | 2,339.0 | 1,559.0 |
| Mass of container | gm 800.0 | 799.0 | 802.0 | 770.0 | 150.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm 118.0 | 150 | 167 | 174 | 171 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm 1613 | 1806 | 1719 | 1569 | 1409 |
| Moisture content | % 7.3 | 8.3 | 9.7 | 11.1 | 12.1 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ 1.893 | 2.095 | 2.261 | 2.121 | 1.916 |
| Maximum dry density (gm/cm ³) | 2.261 | | Optimum moisture content (%) 9.7 | | |
|  | | | | | |
|  | | | STUDENTS | | |
| Lab Technician | | |  | | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | Casting date : 20/Feb/25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 | |
| Sample Description: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | Technician : : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | WDE | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 2105 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.261 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 2070 | | N.M.C (%) | 2.2 | |
| Tin (g) | 450 | | OMC (%) | 9.7 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1620 | | Added OMC (%) | 7.5 | |
| Water (g) | 35 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5870.4 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 2.2 | | Water added (g) | 443 | |
| Average (%) | 2.2 | | Water added (mL) | 443 | |
| Number of blows | | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | Before Soaking | | After Soaking | |
| Tare No | | FER | - | RWE | - |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 1195 | - | 2805 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 1132 | - | 2600 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 430 | - | 820 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 63 | - | 205 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 702 | - | 1780 | - |
| Water content | % | 9.0 | - | 11.5 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 9.0 | | 11.5 | |
| Density determination | | OK | | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 11820 | | 11840 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 6160 | | 6160 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5660 | | 5680 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.456 | | 2.464 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.253 | | 2.210 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 0.15 | | | |
| Final reading | | 9.79 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.24 | | | |
| | | Swelling (%) | | 0.19 | |
| Observations | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician  | | Materials Engineer  | |  | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | | | Testing Lab | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Stirling | | | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date | | 28/Dec/24 | | |
| mix: | | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | Penetration Date | | 24/Feb/25 | | |
| Source: | | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician | | :: Lab team | | |
| Sample Description : | | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | | 62 | | | | | | |
| Number of layers | | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | | |
| Mould No | | | OK | | | | | | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | |
| Speed :mm/min. | | | Top | | Bottom | | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | | |
| 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | |
| 0.25 | | 12 | 1 | 0.3 | 2 | 0.6 | | | |
| 0.5 | | 24 | 2 | 0.6 | 4 | 1.2 | | | |
| 0.75 | | 35 | 3 | 0.9 | 5 | 1.6 | | | |
| 1 | | 47 | 7 | 2.2 | 9 | 2.8 | | | |
| 1.5 | | 71 | 10 | 3.1 | 12 | 3.7 | | | |
| 2 | | 94 | 13 | 4.1 | 15 | 4.7 | | | |
| 2.5 | | 118 | 21 | 6.6 | 23 | 7.2 | | | |
| 3 | | 142 | 26 | 8.1 | 30 | 9.4 | | | |
| 3.5 | | 165 | 31 | 9.7 | 32 | 10.0 | | | |
| 4 | | 189 | 35 | 10.9 | 41 | 12.8 | | | |
| 4.5 | | 213 | 42 | 13.1 | 47 | 14.7 | | | |
| 5 | | 236 | 45 | 14.0 | 49 | 15.3 | | | |
| 5.5 | | 260 | 50 | 15.6 | 58 | 18.1 | | | |
| 6 | | 283 | 51 | 15.9 | 60 | 18.7 | | | |
| 6.5 | | 307 | 57 | 17.8 | 61 | 19.0 | | | |
| 7 | | 331 | 63 | 19.7 | 64 | | | | |
| 7.5 | | 354 | 68 | 21.2 | 20.9 | | | | |
| Observations | | | | | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | | | | For Students | | | | |
|  <small>Materials Engineer</small> | | | | | <i>Lab</i> | | | | |
| Lab. Technician | | | | | | | | | |

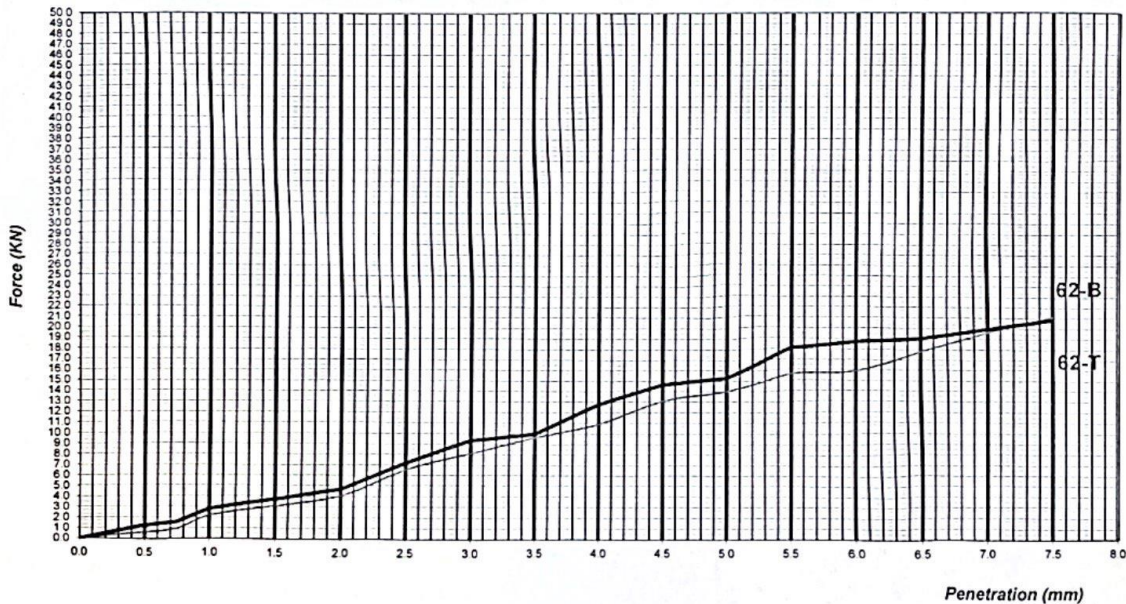
| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Institution  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | Students Names SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|--|--|

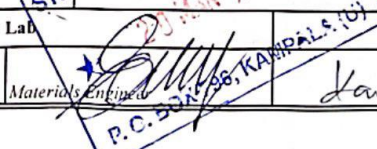
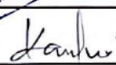
ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth: 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 |
| Mix: | 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team |
| Sample Description: | LATERITIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 5% QUARRY DUST | |

PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE




| | 62 blows | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------|--------|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Force | | CBR | | | | | | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top | | | | | |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 7.2 | 6.6 | 54 | 49 | | | | | |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 15.3 | 14.0 | 77 | 71 | | | | | |
| Average | 11.2 | 10.3 | 65.4 | 59.9 | | | | | |
| Retained CBR | | | | | | | | | |
| Observations | | | | | CBR = 65.4 | | | | |
| | For the Lab | | | | For Students | | | | |
| Lab. Technician |  P.C. BAKA <small>Materials Engineer</small> | | | |  Student | | | | |

| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 10px;"> Stirling </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|------|------|----|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERITE GRAVEL OF 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION: NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | MDD | OMC | CBR | CBR SWELL | | | | | |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | | | | | LL | PL | PI | LS | MDD |
| NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | 28/12/2024 | 100 | 99 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 2.38 | 37.7 | 25.6 | 12.1 | 6.2 | 2.273 | 9.4 | 66 | 0.18 | |
| | | | 100 | 100 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 2.38 | 37.7 | 25.6 | 12.1 | 6.2 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | 100 | 99.5 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 22.83 | 11 | 2.38 | 37.7 | 24.7 | 13.0 | 6.2 | 2.273 | 9.4 | 66.2 | 0.18 |
| | AVERAGE | | | 100 | 99.5 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 11 | 2.382 | 37.7 | 25.6 | 13.0 | 6.2 | 2.273 | 9.4 | 66.2 | 0.18 |


FOR LAB _____

STUDENTS _____

Lab Technician _____



STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING
 0700 343 300
 Kampala (U)
 Materials Engineering

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)

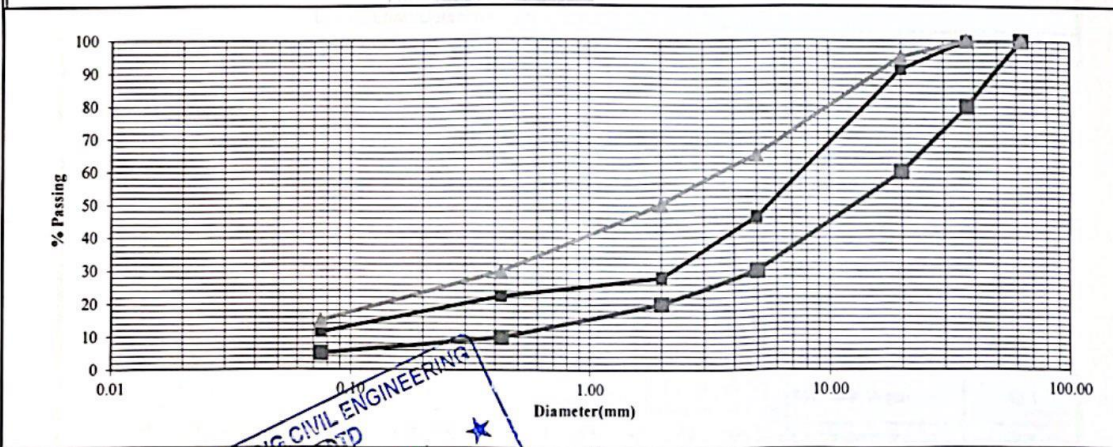
Location : NSAMBWE BORROWPIT Lab. Reference No.:

Location :(km) 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QARRY DUST Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) 4830.4

Depth: (m) 0.5m Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) 4280.7

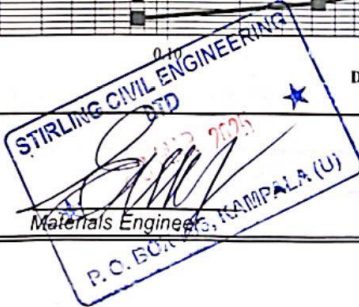
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QARRY DUST | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | 28/Dec/2024 | 17/Feb/2025 | Lab team |

| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 426.7 | 8.8 | 91 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2173.4 | 45.0 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 877.4 | 18.2 | 28 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 265.4 | 5.5 | 23 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 533.4 | 11.0 | 11 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 554.1 | 11.5 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 4.4 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 549.7 | | | | |
| Total sample | 4830.4 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.38 | | | |



Testing Lab

Lab Technician




Materials Engineer

STUDENTS

Kalw

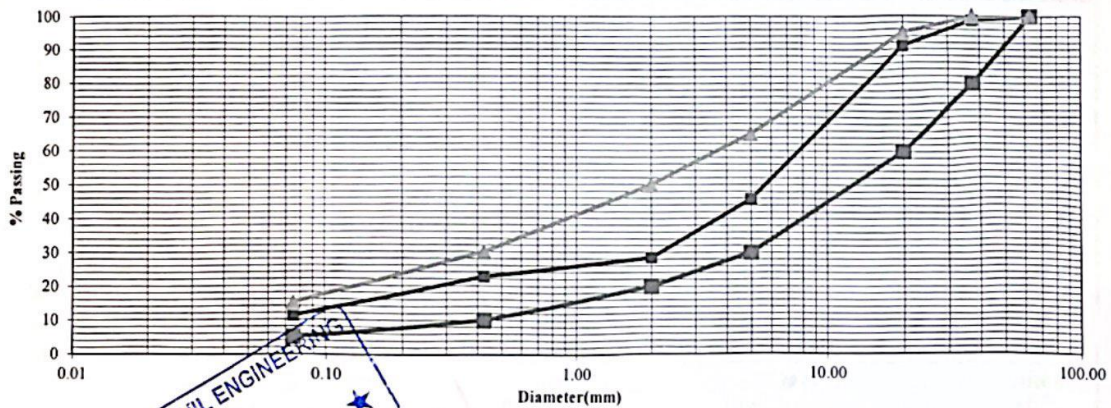
Gary

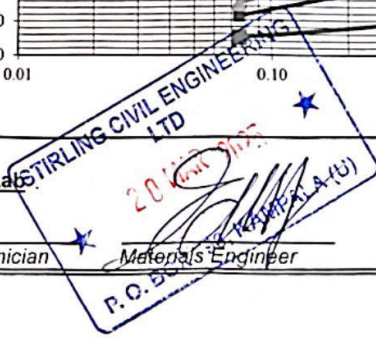
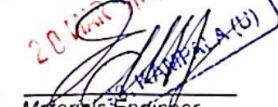
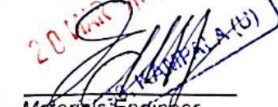
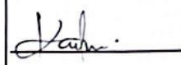
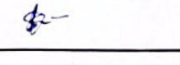
| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |


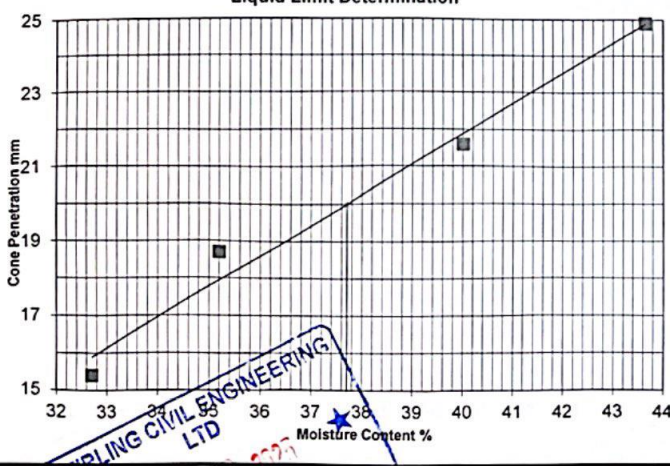
PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION


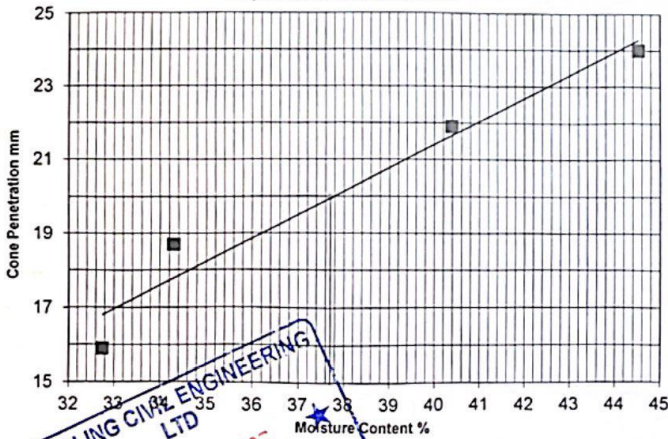
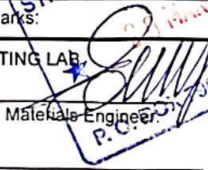

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)


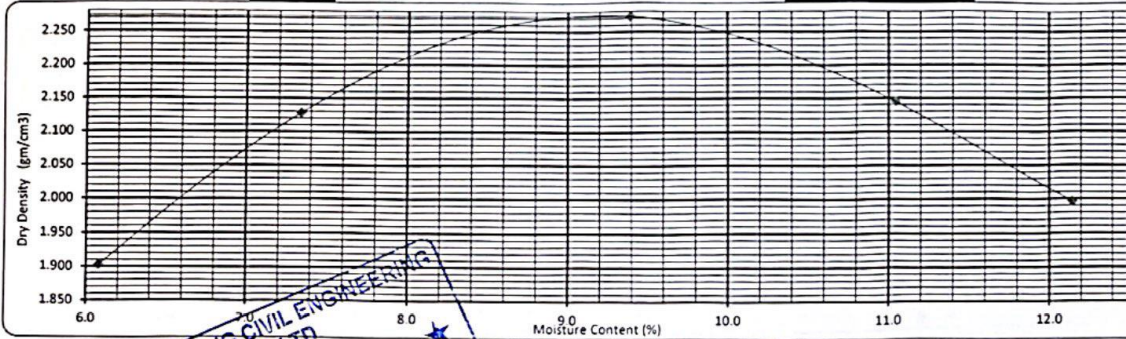
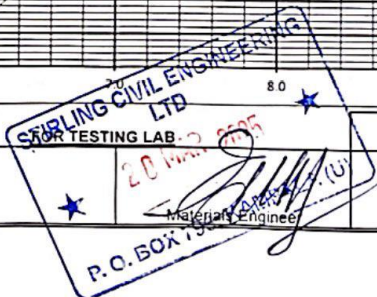
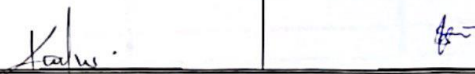
| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Location :(km) | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QARRY DUST | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 5356.4 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 4760.7 | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QARRY DUST | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 17/Feb/2025 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 63.3 | 1.2 | 99 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 421.5 | 7.9 | 91 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2419.2 | 45.2 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 929.5 | 17.4 | 28 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 307.1 | 5.7 | 23 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 613.9 | 11.5 | 11 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 601.9 | 11.2 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 6.2 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 595.7 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5356.4 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.38 | | | |


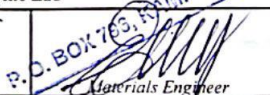




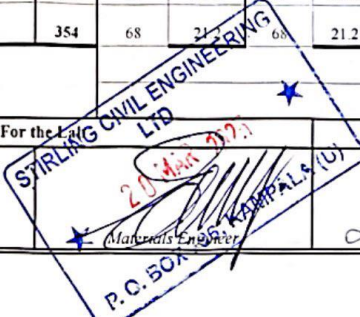
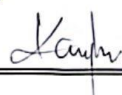
| | |
|--|---|
| Testing Lab:  Lab Technician:  Materials Engineer:  | STUDENTS   |
|--|---|


| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|--|---|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | STUDENTS SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & 10% QD | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990 4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 17/Feb/2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | I3 | Q | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 35.58 | 32.6 | 34.09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 32.68 | 30.38 | 31.53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.36 | 21.69 | 21.525 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 11.32 | 8.69 | 10.005 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 25.6 | 25.5 | 25.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.6 | 24.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.6 | 24.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.6 | 24.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | PI56 | BE | PI28 | PI600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 54.89 | 58.39 | 58.10 | 49.48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 43.08 | 45.00 | 43.53 | 36.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 6.97 | 6.96 | 7.11 | 7.09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 11.81 | 13.39 | 14.57 | 12.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 36.11 | 38.04 | 36.42 | 29.51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 32.7 | 35.2 | 40.0 | 43.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 32.7 | 35.2 | 40.0 | 43.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>37.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>25.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>12.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>13.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>6.2</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 37.7 | Plastic limit (%) | 25.6 | Plasticity Index (%) | 12.1 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | 4 | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 13.1 | L.shrinkage = | 0.9 | % L.shrinkage = | 6.2 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 37.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 25.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 12.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 13.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 0.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 6.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: <i>[Handwritten notes]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB | | | STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials Engineer: <i>[Signature]</i> P. O. Box 798, Kampala, Uganda | | | <i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|---|---|-------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & 10% QD | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990.4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 17/Feb/2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | RAD | 4L | Average | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 43.07 | 31.75 | 37.41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 38.87 | 29.89 | 34.38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.97 | 22.33 | 22.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 4.2 | 1.9 | 3.03 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 16.9 | 7.56 | 12.23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content % | | | 24.9 | 24.6 | 24.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| penetration (mm) | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 15.9 | 18.7 | 21.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Container No. | | 4B | MB | PIMO | PI52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 52.18 | 60.71 | 50.95 | 58.09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 41.10 | 47.04 | 38.35 | 42.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.26 | 7.17 | 7.15 | 7.16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 11.08 | 13.67 | 12.6 | 15.69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 33.84 | 39.87 | 31.2 | 35.24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 32.7 | 34.3 | 40.4 | 44.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | 32.7 | 34.3 | 40.4 | 44.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Liquid limit (%)</td> <td>37.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic limit (%)</td> <td>24.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plasticity Index (%)</td> <td>13.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Linear shrinkage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough No.</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trough length (cm)</td> <td>14.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specimen length (cm)</td> <td>13.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L.shrinkage =</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% L.shrinkage =</td> <td>6.2</td> </tr> </table> | | Liquid limit (%) | 37.7 | Plastic limit (%) | 24.7 | Plasticity Index (%) | 13.0 | Linear shrinkage | | Trough No. | 4 | Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | Specimen length (cm) | 13.1 | L.shrinkage = | 0.9 | % L.shrinkage = | 6.2 |
| Liquid limit (%) | 37.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | 24.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | 13.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | 14.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | 13.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | 0.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | 6.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB  Materials Engineer P.O. BOX 2225 KAMPALA (U) | | | STUDENTS  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | | |
|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| Test Reference No. | Depth. | 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician |
| Mix | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | 28/Dec/24 | 17/Feb/25 | Lab team |
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | Natural moisture (%) : | 2.0 | |
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |
| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | |
| Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ 140 | 200 | 260 | 320 | 380 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm 6.291 | 6.557 | 6.759 | 6.654 | 6.511 |
| Mass of Mould | gm 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 | 4.273 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm 2018 | 2284 | 2486 | 2381 | 2238 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ 2.018 | 2.284 | 2.486 | 2.381 | 2.238 |
| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | |
| Container No. | MJR | BAR | EVE | RWE | KAU |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm 2.849.0 | 2.792.0 | 2.440.0 | 2.475.0 | 3.253.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm 2.731.0 | 2.656.0 | 2.296.0 | 2.310.0 | 2.987.0 |
| Mass of container | gm 790.0 | 803.0 | 763.0 | 816.0 | 797.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm 118 | 136 | 144 | 165 | 266 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm 1941 | 1853 | 1533 | 1494 | 2190 |
| Moisture content | % 6.1 | 7.3 | 9.4 | 11.0 | 12.1 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ 1.902 | 2.128 | 2.273 | 2.144 | 1.996 |
| Maximum dry density (gm/cm ³) | 2.273 | | Optimum moisture content (%) | | 9.4 |
|  | | | | | |
| Lab Technician | | | STUDENTS | | |
|  | | |  | | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | Casting date : 20/Feb/25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 | |
| Sample Description: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | Technician : : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | DAQ | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 1987 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.273 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 1956 | | N.M.C (%) | 2.0 | |
| Tin (g) | 410 | | OMC (%) | 9.4 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1546 | | Added OMC (%) | 7.4 | |
| Water (g) | 31 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5879.7 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 2.0 | | Water added (g) | 435 | |
| Average (%) | 2.0 | | Water added (mL) | 435 | |
| Number of blows | | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | Before Soaking | | After Soaking | |
| Tare No | YEW | - | WWS | - | |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 1210 | - | 2625 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 1148 | - | 2625 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 435 | - | 825 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 62 | - | 205 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 713 | - | 1800 | - |
| Water content | % | 8.7 | - | 11.4 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 8.7 | | 11.4 | |
| Density determination | | OK | | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 11850 | | 11900 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 6160 | | 6160 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5690 | | 5740 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.469 | | 2.490 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.271 | | 2.236 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 9.13 | | | |
| Final reading | | 9.36 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.23 | | | |
| | Swelling(%) | 0.18 | | | |
| Observation | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | | For Students | | |
| Lab. Technician  | | | Materials Engineer  | | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | | | Testing Lab | |
|--|----------|---|------------|---|------------|-----------------|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date | | 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | Penetration Date | | 24/Feb/25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician | | :: Lab team | |
| Sample Description : | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Mould No | | OK | | 50 | | 50 | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | |
| Speed : mm/min. | | Top | | Bottom | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | |
| 0.25 | 12 | 1 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.9 | | |
| 0.5 | 24 | 2 | 0.6 | 4 | 1.2 | | |
| 0.75 | 35 | 4 | 1.2 | 6 | 1.9 | | |
| 1 | 47 | 5 | 1.6 | 8 | 2.5 | | |
| 1.5 | 71 | 9 | 2.8 | 11 | 3.4 | | |
| 2 | 94 | 14 | 4.4 | 17 | 5.3 | | |
| 2.5 | 118 | 20 | 6.2 | 23 | 7.2 | | |
| 3 | 142 | 25 | 7.8 | 27 | 8.4 | | |
| 3.5 | 165 | 30 | 9.4 | 33 | 10.3 | | |
| 4 | 189 | 35 | 10.9 | 40 | 12.5 | | |
| 4.5 | 213 | 41 | 12.8 | 46 | 14.4 | | |
| 5 | 236 | 47 | 14.7 | 50 | 15.6 | | |
| 5.5 | 260 | 48 | 15.0 | 58 | 18.1 | | |
| 6 | 283 | 54 | 16.8 | 60 | 18.7 | | |
| 6.5 | 307 | 59 | 18.4 | 63 | 19.7 | | |
| 7 | 331 | 64 | 20.0 | 65 | 20.3 | | |
| 7.5 | 354 | 68 | 21.6 | 68 | 21.2 | | |
| Observations | | | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | | | For Students | | | |
|  P.C. 50K KAMPALA (U) | | | |  | | | |
| Lab. Technician | | | | | | | |

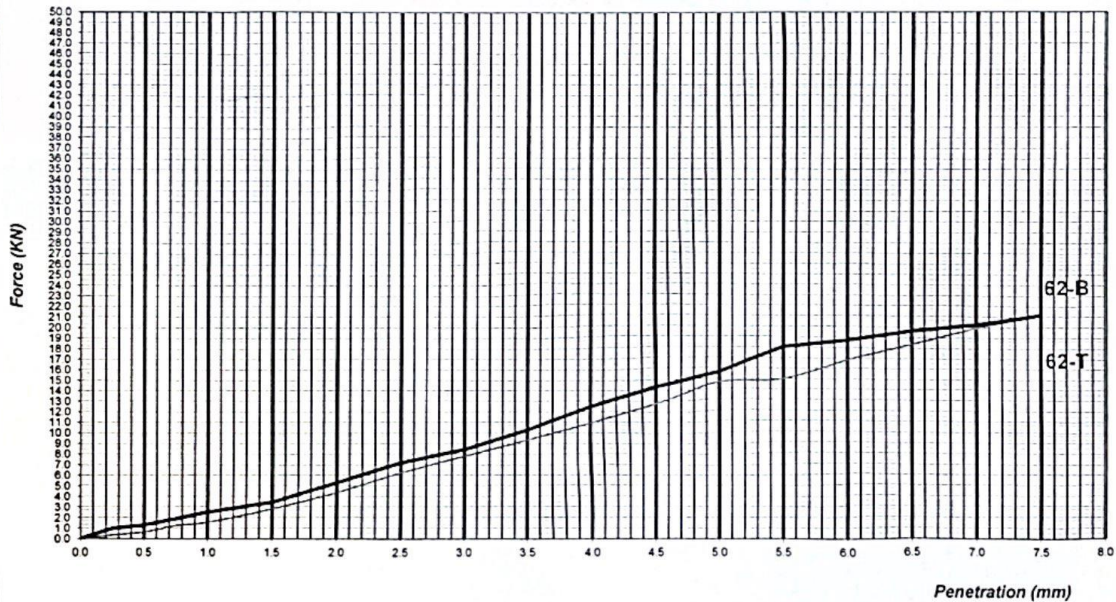
| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Institution  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | Students Names SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|--|--|

ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)


| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth. 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 |
| mix: | 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team |
| Sample Description: | LATERITE GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 10% QUARRY DUST | |

PENETRATION vs FORCE CURVE




| | 62 blows | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Force | | CBR | | | | | | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top | | | | | |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 7.2 | 6.2 | 47 | | | | | | |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 15.6 | 7.8 | 78 | 53 | | | | | |
| Average | 11.4 | 7.0 | 66.2 | 60.3 | | | | | |
| Retained CBR | 66.2 | | | | | | | | |
| Observations | CBR = 66.2 | | | | | | | | |
| | For the Lab | | | | For Students | | | | |
| Lab. Technician | Material Engineer | | | | Kampala, Uganda | | | | |

STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 20 Main Road, KAMPALA, UGANDA

| INSTITUTION | | | | | | | | | | STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | TESTING LAB | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|------|------|----|----|-------|------------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | | | | | | | | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | | | | | | | Stirling | | | | |
| PROJECT: | | | | | | | | | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS FOR LATERITE GRAVEL OF 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION: | | | | | | | | | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Depth: 0.5m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCATION | BLENDED % | SAMPLING DATE | GRADING | | | | | | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | MDD | | CBR | CBR SWELL | AVERAGE | | | | | |
| | | | 63 | 37.5 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 0.425 | 0.075 | GM | LL | PL | PI | LS | MDD | OMC | | | | | | | | |
| NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | 28/12/2024 | 100 | 100 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 13 | 2.36 | 34.9 | 23.6 | 11.3 | 5.7 | 2.285 | 9.2 | 67 | 0.15 | 0.15 | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | 99 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 12 | 2.37 | 34.9 | 23.6 | 11.3 | 5.7 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | | | | 100 | 99.5 | 91 | 46 | 28 | 22.83 | 12.5 | 2.37 | 34.9 | 23.6 | 11.3 | 5.7 | 2.285 | 9.2 | 67.3 | 0.15 | 0.15 | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | | 100 | 100 | 90.5 | 46 | 28 | 23 | 13 | 2.367 | 34.9 | 23.6 | 11.3 | 5.7 | 2.285 | 9.2 | 67.3 | 0.15 | 0.15 | | | | | |


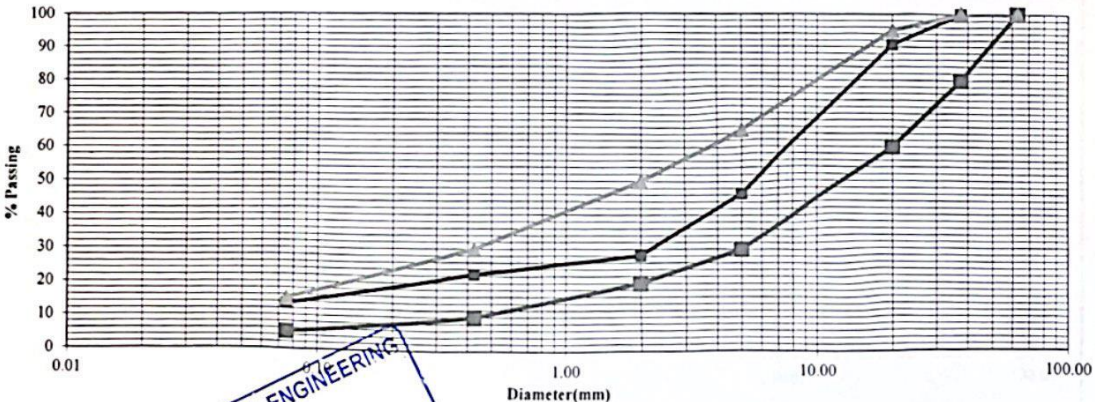

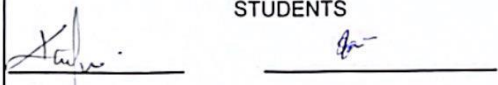
STUDENTS






FOR LAB

Lab Technician

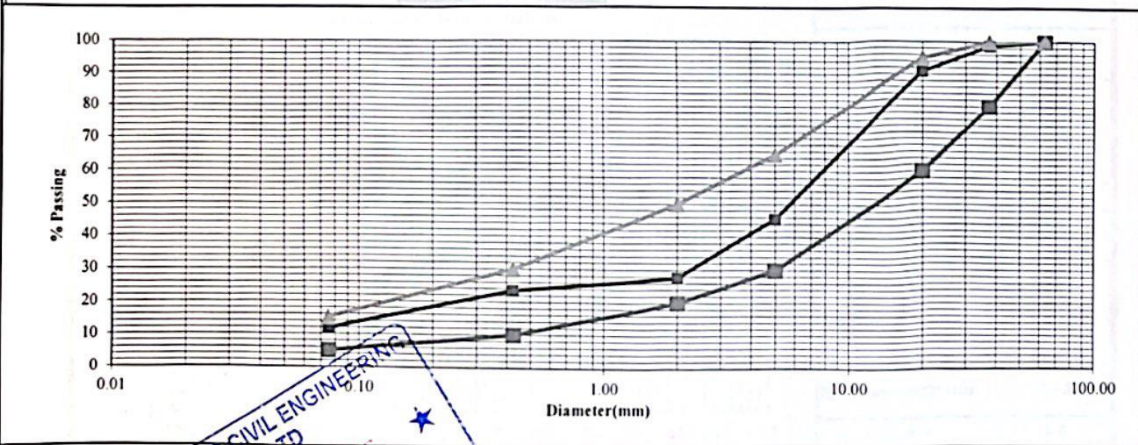
| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS NAMES | | TESTING LAB | |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| PROJECT : ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90) | | | | | |
| Location : | | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | |
| Location :(km) | | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QARRY DUST | | Lab. Refernece No.: |
| Depth: (m) | | | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) |
| Material description: | | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QARRY DUST | | 5394.2 |
| | | | Date Sampled: | | Date Tested: |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | | 17/Feb/2025 |
| | | | | | Technician |
| | | | | | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 498.2 | 9.2 | 91 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2387.7 | 44.3 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 988.9 | 18.3 | 28 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 303.2 | 5.6 | 23 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 490.7 | 9.1 | 13 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 725.5 | 13.4 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 8.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 717.0 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5394.2 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.36 | | | |
|  | | | | | |
| Testing Lab | | | STUDENTS | | |
|  | | |  | | |
| Lab Technician | | | Materials Engineer | | |


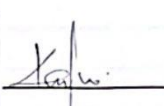

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | STUDENTS NAMES SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|---|--|--|


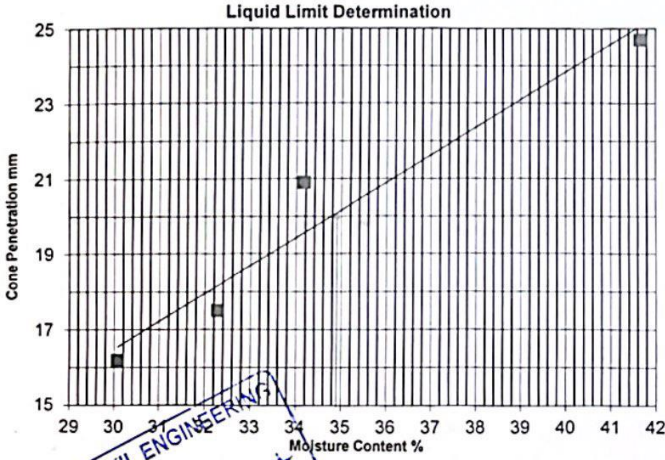
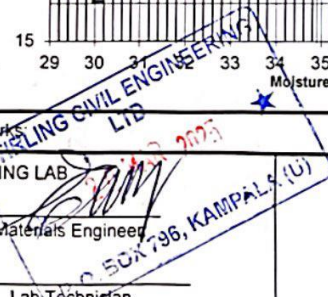
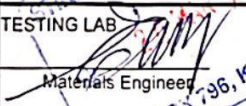
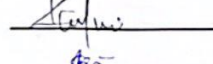
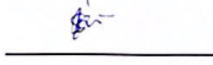
PROJECT : **ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION**


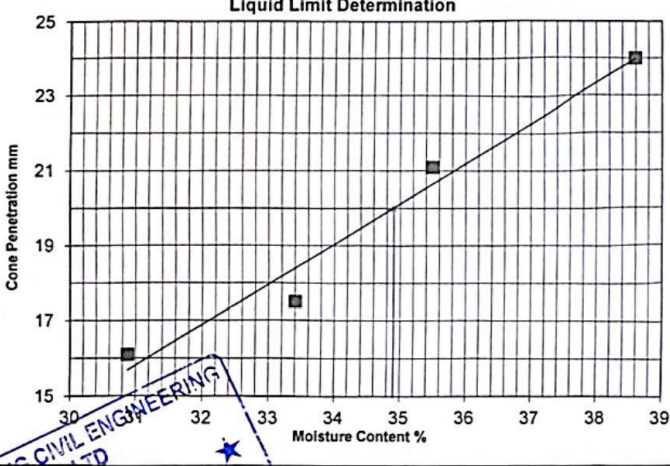
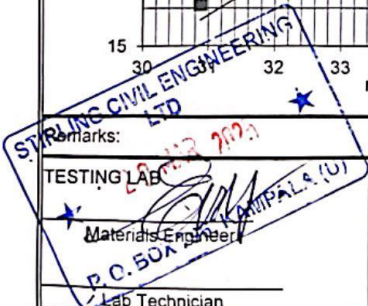
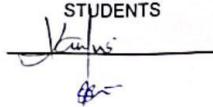

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (BS 1377 - 2 - 90)


| Location : | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Lab. Reference No.: | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Location : (km) | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QARRY DUST | | Dry wt. of sample before washing: (g) | 5025.2 | |
| Depth: (m) | 0.5m | | Dry wt. of sample after washing: (g) | 4453.0 | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QARRY DUST | | Date Sampled: | Date Tested: | Technician |
| | | | 28/Dec/2024 | 17/Feb/2025 | Lab team |
| Sieve Size (mm) | Weight Retained (g) | Retained (%) | Passing (%) | Grading Limits (G60 & 80) | |
| 63.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 37.5 | 63.0 | 1.3 | 99 | 80 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 392.9 | 7.8 | 91 | 60 | 95 |
| 5.0 | 2282.7 | 45.4 | 46 | 30 | 65 |
| 2.00 | 892.7 | 17.8 | 28 | 20 | 50 |
| 0.425 | 214.9 | 4.3 | 23 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.075 | 589.3 | 11.7 | 12 | 5 | 15 |
| Total fines | 589.7 | 11.7 | | | |
| Bottom Pan | 17.5 | | | | |
| Extracted fines | 572.2 | | | | |
| Total sample | 5025.2 | | | | |
| Grading Modulus | | 2.37 | | | |



| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Testing Lab Lab Technician | STUDENTS <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  P.O. SOX Materials Engineer <small>STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD</small> <small>KAMPALA (U)</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Ssekkalaba Elvis </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Kyaligonza Gary </div> </div> |
|--------------------------------------|---|

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------|---|-------------|------|
| INSTITUTION  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | STUDENTS SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | TESTING LAB <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Stirling</div> | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | | Technician | Lab Team | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & 15% QD | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990.4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 17/Feb/2025 | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | OO | JL | Average | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | | 36.6 | 37.1 | 36.85 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | | 33.73 | 34.35 | 34.04 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | | 21.64 | 22.58 | 22.11 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | | 2.87 | 2.8 | 2.81 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | | 12.09 | 11.77 | 11.93 | |
| Moisture content % | | | 23.7 | 23.4 | 23.6 | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | | 16.2 | 17.5 | 20.9 | 24.7 |
| penetration (mm) | | | 16.2 | 17.5 | 20.9 | 24.7 |
| AVERAGE | | | 16.2 | 17.5 | 20.9 | 24.7 |
| Container No. | | A | PI7 | PI38 | A15 | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 46.06 | 40.57 | 39.90 | 39.75 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 37.08 | 32.35 | 31.56 | 30.14 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.22 | 6.89 | 7.15 | 7.07 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 8.98 | 8.22 | 8.34 | 9.61 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 29.86 | 25.46 | 24.41 | 23.07 | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 30.1 | 32.3 | 34.2 | 41.7 | |
| AVERAGE | | | 30.1 | 32.3 | 34.2 | 41.7 |
|  | | | | | | |
| Liquid limit (%) | | 34.9 | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | | 23.6 | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | | 11.3 | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | | Y | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | | 14.0 | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | | 13.2 | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | | 0.8 | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | | 5.7 | | | | |
| Remarks: | |  | | | | |
| TESTING LAB | | STUDENTS | | | | |
| Materials Engineer  | |  | | | | |
| Lab Technician | |  | | | | |

| INSTITUTION | | STUDENTS | | TESTING LAB | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|-------------|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Cause of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | | |
| PROJECT: | | ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | |
| <i>Liquid limit (cone penetrometer) and plastic limit</i> | | | | | | |
| SOURCE : | | NSAMBWE BORROW PIT | | Technician: | Lab Team | |
| mix | | LATERATIC GRAVEL WITH SS & 15% QD | | Sample Date | 28/Dec/2024 | |
| Test method | | BS 1377: Part 2, 1990.4.3/4.4 | | Test Date | 17/Feb/2025 | |
| LAYER | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | | | |
| Depth: | | 0.5m | | | | |
| PLASTIC LIMIT | | Test No. | 3 | 14 | Average | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 71.1 | 70.5 | | 70.8 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 68.82 | 68.46 | | 68.64 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 59.24 | 59.77 | | 59.505 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 2.28 | 2.0 | | 2.16 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 9.58 | 8.69 | | 9.135 | |
| Moisture content % | | 23.8 | 23.5 | | 23.6 | |
| AVERAGE | | | | | | |
| LIQUID LIMIT | | Test No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Initial gauge reading (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Final gauge reading (mm) | | 16.1 | 17.5 | 21.1 | 24.0 | |
| penetration (mm) | | 16.1 | 17.5 | 21.1 | 24.0 | |
| AVERAGE | | 16.1 | 17.5 | 21.1 | 24.0 | |
| Container No. | | PI43 | PI66 | PII2 | PI26 | |
| Mass of wet soil + container (g) | | 44.87 | 57.05 | 43.58 | 41.10 | |
| Mass of dry soil + container (g) | | 35.95 | 44.53 | 33.98 | 31.61 | |
| Mass of container (g) | | 7.06 | 7.05 | 6.93 | 7.02 | |
| Mass of moisture (g) | | 8.92 | 12.52 | 9.6 | 9.49 | |
| Mass of dry soil (g) | | 28.89 | 37.48 | 27.05 | 24.59 | |
| Moisture content (%) | | 30.9 | 33.4 | 35.5 | 38.6 | |
| AVERAGE | | 30.9 | 33.4 | 35.5 | 38.6 | |
| Liquid Limit Determination | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | |
| Liquid limit (%) | | 34.9 | | | | |
| Plastic limit (%) | | 23.6 | | | | |
| Plasticity Index (%) | | 11.3 | | | | |
| Linear shrinkage | | | | | | |
| Trough No. | | Y | | | | |
| Trough length (cm) | | 14.0 | | | | |
| Specimen length (cm) | | 13.2 | | | | |
| L.shrinkage = | | 0.8 | | | | |
| % L.shrinkage = | | 5.7 | | | | |
| Remarks: | | | | | | |
| TESTING LAB  Materials Engineer P.O. BOX 2000 KAMPALA, UGANDA Lab Technician | | | STUDENTS   | | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| INSTITUTION | STUDENTS NAMES | TESTING LAB |
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Stirling |

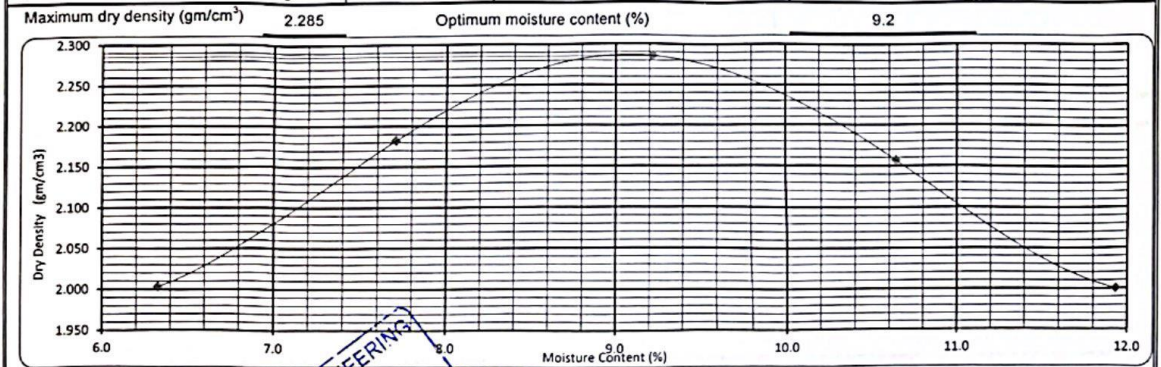
PROJECT: ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

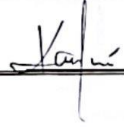

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Test Reference No. | Depth. 0.5m | Date Sampled | Date Tested | Technician |
| Mix | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | 28/Dec/24 | 17/Feb/25 | Lab team |
| SOURCE : | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | | |
| Material description: | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | Natural moisture (%) : | 2.0 | |

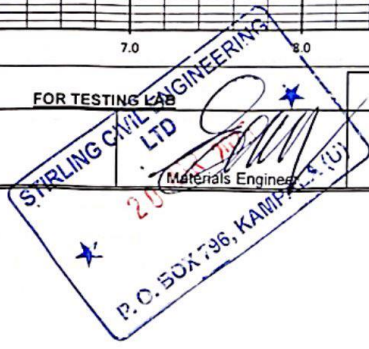
| TEST DATA | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Weight of rammer (Kg) | No. of blows per layer | No of layers | Height of drop (mm) | Diameter of mould(mm) | Volume of mould (cm ³) |
| 4.5 | 27 | 5 | 457 | 100 | 1,000 |


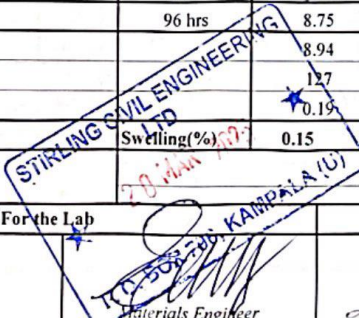

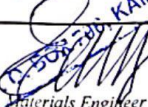

| MOISTURE CONTENT DATA | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Test No. | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Tin No. | | A | A | A | A | A |
| Water Added | cm ³ | 160 | 220 | 280 | 340 | 400 |
| Mass of Compacted soil + mould | gm | 6,403 | 6,623 | 6,769 | 6,659 | 6,512 |
| Mass of Mould | gm | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 | 4,273 |
| Mass of Compacted soil | gm | 2130 | 2350 | 2496 | 2386 | 2239 |
| Volume of mould | cm ³ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Wet density of soil | g/cm ³ | 2.130 | 2.350 | 2.496 | 2.386 | 2.239 |


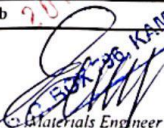
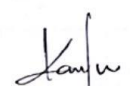

| DATA FOR PROCTOR CURVE | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Container No. | | UMT | 2I | BKX | BA | HP |
| Mass of wet soil + Container | gm | 2,532.0 | 2,755.0 | 2,684.0 | 2,527.0 | 1,720.0 |
| Mass of dry soil + container | gm | 2,429.0 | 2,615.0 | 2,526.0 | 2,359.0 | 1,554.0 |
| Mass of container | gm | 801.1 | 798.3 | 812.0 | 780.0 | 163.0 |
| Mass of water added | gm | 103 | 140 | 158 | 168 | 166 |
| Mass of dry soil | gm | 1627.9 | 1816.7 | 1714 | 1579 | 1391 |
| Moisture content | % | 6.3 | 7.7 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 11.9 |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.003 | 2.182 | 2.285 | 2.157 | 2.000 |




| | |
|-----------------|--|
| FOR TESTING LAB | STUDENTS |
| Lab Technician |   |



| Institution | | Students Names | | Testing Lab | |
|--|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Crown of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS 1377 Part 4) | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 | |
| mix: | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | Casting date : 20/Feb/25 | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 | |
| Sample Description: | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | Technician : Lab team | |
| | | | | Volume of Mould used (m ³) 2305 | |
| Natural moisture of air dried sample | | | Volume of water added | | |
| Tin No. | PSX | | Mass of air dried soil (g) | 6000 | |
| Tin + air dried soil sample (g) | 2200 | | MDD (Mg/m ³) | 2.285 | |
| Tin + oven dry soil sample (g) | 2162 | | N.M.C (%) | 2.2 | |
| Tin (g) | 460 | | OMC (%) | 9.2 | |
| Dry soil sample | 1702 | | Added OMC (%) | 7.0 | |
| Water (g) | 38 | | Calculated dry wt of soil (g) | 5866.0 | |
| N.M.C (%) | 2.2 | | Water added (g) | 409 | |
| Average (%) | 2.2 | | Water added (mL) | 409 | |
| Number of blows | | 62 | | | |
| Number of layer | | 5 | | | |
| Water Content Determination | | Before Soaking | | After Soaking | |
| Tare No | HP2 | - | YY | - | |
| Mass of wet sample + Tare | g | 1230 | - | 2850 | - |
| Mass of dry sample + Tare | g | 1170 | - | 2650 | - |
| Mass of Tare | g | 440 | - | 830 | - |
| Mass of water | g | 60 | - | 200 | - |
| Mass of dry sample | g | 730 | - | 1820 | - |
| Water content | % | 8.2 | - | 11.0 | - |
| Average water Content | % | 8.2 | | 11.0 | |
| Density determination | | OK | | | |
| Mould No | | | | | |
| Mass of mould + soil | g | 11715 | | 11950 | |
| Mass of mould | g | 6133 | | 6133 | |
| Mass of soil | g | 5582 | | 5817 | |
| Volume of the mould | cm ³ | 2305 | | 2305 | |
| Moist density | g/cm ³ | 2.422 | | 2.524 | |
| Dry density | g/cm ³ | 2.238 | | 2.274 | |
| Swell Determination | | | | | |
| Date | Hour | D.Gauge Reding | | | |
| Initial reading | 96 hrs | 8.75 | | | |
| Final reading | | 8.94 | | | |
| Height of the specimen | | 127 | | | |
| Height of swell | | 0.19 | | | |
| | | Swelling (%) | | 0.15 | |
| Observations | |  | | | |
| For the Lab | | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician  | | Materials Engineer  | |  | |

| Institution | | Students Names | | | | Testing Lab | |
|--|----------|---|------------|---|------------|---|--|
|  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | | SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | | | | Stirling | |
| ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4) | | | | | | | |
| Test sample reference : | | Depth. 0.5m | | Sampling Date 28/Dec/24 | | | |
| mix: | | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | Penetration Date 24/Feb/25 | | | |
| Source: | | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | | Technician :: Lab team | | | |
| Sample Description : | | LATERATIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | | | | | |
| Number of blows per layer | | 62 | | | | | |
| Number of layers | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| Mould No | | OK | | | | | |
| Capacity of the Proving Ring (KN) | | 50 | | 50 | | 50 | |
| Proving Ring Constant (KN/div.) | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | | 0.3120 | |
| Speed : ... mm/min. | | Top | | Bottom | | | |
| Penetration of the plunger (mm) | Time (s) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | Reading *10 ³ mm | Force (KN) | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | | |
| 0.25 | 12 | 1 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.9 | | |
| 0.5 | 24 | 2 | 0.6 | 4 | 1.2 | | |
| 0.75 | 35 | 4 | 1.2 | 6 | 1.9 | | |
| 1 | 47 | 5 | 1.6 | 8 | 2.5 | | |
| 1.5 | 71 | 9 | 2.8 | 11 | 3.4 | | |
| 2 | 94 | 14 | 4.4 | 15 | 4.7 | | |
| 2.5 | 118 | 20 | 6.2 | 22 | 6.9 | | |
| 3 | 142 | 25 | 7.8 | 27 | 8.4 | | |
| 3.5 | 165 | 30 | 9.4 | 33 | 10.3 | | |
| 4 | 189 | 35 | 10.9 | 40 | 12.5 | | |
| 4.5 | 213 | 41 | 12.8 | 46 | 14.4 | | |
| 5 | 236 | 47 | 14.7 | 53 | 16.5 | | |
| 5.5 | 260 | 48 | 15.0 | 58 | 18.1 | | |
| 6 | 283 | 54 | 16.8 | 60 | 18.7 | | |
| 6.5 | 307 | 59 | 18.4 | 63 | 19.7 | | |
| 7 | 331 | 64 | 20.0 | 65 | 20.3 | | |
| 7.5 | 354 | 68 | 21.2 | 68 | 21.2 | | |
| Observations | | | | | | | |
| For the Lab | | | | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician | |  Materials Engineer | |  | |  | |

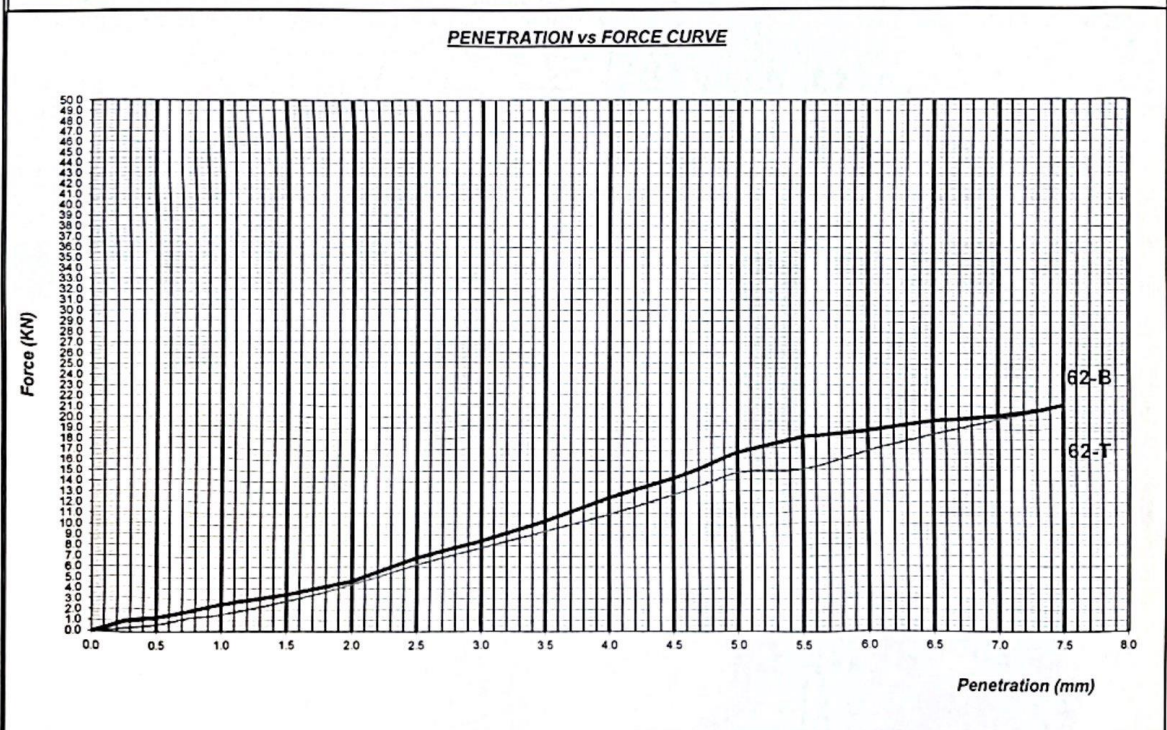
STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 20 MAR 2025
 KAMPALA, UGANDA

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Institution  UGANDA CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY <small>A Centre of Excellence in the Heart of Africa</small> | Students Names SSEKALABA ELVIS & KYALIGONZA GARY | Testing Lab <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Stirling </div> |
|--|---|--|

ASSESSING THE USE OF STEEL SLAG TO STABILISE LATERITE SOILS FOR SUBBASE LAYER IN ROAD CONSTRUCTION

CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST (BS1377 Part 4)

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Test sample reference : | Depth: 0.5m | Sampling Date : 28/Dec/24 |
| Mix: | 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | Testing Date : 24/Feb/25 |
| Source: | NSAMBWE BORROWPIT | Technician : Lab team |
| Sample Description: | LATERITIC GRAVEL MODIFIED WITH 40% STEEL SLAG & 15% QUARRY DUST | |



| | 62 blows | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|------|--------|------|
| | Force | | CBR | |
| | Bottom | Top | Bottom | Top |
| 2.5 mm Penetration | 6.9 | 6.2 | 52 | 47 |
| 5.0 mm Penetration | 16.5 | 14.7 | 67.3 | 60.3 |
| Average | 11.7 | 11.7 | 67.3 | 60.3 |
| Retained CBR | 67.3 | | | |
| Observations | CBR = 67.3 | | | |
| For the Lab | For Students | | | |
| Lab. Technician | Material Engineer | | Kaw | Kw |

STIRLING CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD
 20 MAR 2025
 KAMPALA (U)

ANNEX

Table 5.1. AASHTO Classification System

| General Classification | Granular materials (35% or less passing No. 200 Sieve (0.075 mm)) | | | | | | | Silt-clay Materials More than 35% passing No. 200 Sieve (0.075 mm) | | | |
|---|--|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | A-1 | | A-3 | A-2 | | | | A-4 | A-5 | A-6 | A-7 A-7-5 A-7-6 |
| Group Classification | A-1-a | A-1-b | | A-2-4 | A-2-5 | A-2-6 | A-2-7 | | | | |
| (a) Sieve Analysis: Percent Passing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 2.00 mm (No. 10) | 50 max | | 51 min | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) 0.425 mm (No. 40) | 30 max | 50 max | 10 max | 35 max | 35 max | 35 max | 35 max | 36 min | 36 min | 36 min | 36 min |
| (iii) 0.075 mm (No. 200) | 15 max | 25 max | 10 max | 35 max | 35 max | 35 max | 35 max | 36 min | 36 min | 36 min | 36 min |
| (b) Characteristics of fraction passing 0.425 mm (No. 40) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) Liquid limit | | | | 40 max | 41 min | 40 max | 41 min | 40 max | 41 min | 40 max | 41 min |
| (ii) Plasticity index | 6 max | | N.P. | 10 max | 10 max | 11 min | 11 min | 10 max | 10 max | 11 min | 11 min* |
| (c) Usual types of significant constituent materials | Stone Fragments Gravel and sand | | Fine Sand | Silty or Clayey Gravel Sand | | | | Silty Soils | | Clayey Soils | |
| (d) General rating as subgrade. | Excellent to Good | | | | | | | Fair to Poor | | | |

* If plasticity index is equal to or less than (liquid Limit—30), the soil is A—7—5 (i.e. PL > 30%)
If plasticity index is greater than (Liquid Limit—30), the soil is A—7—6 (i.e. PL < 30%)

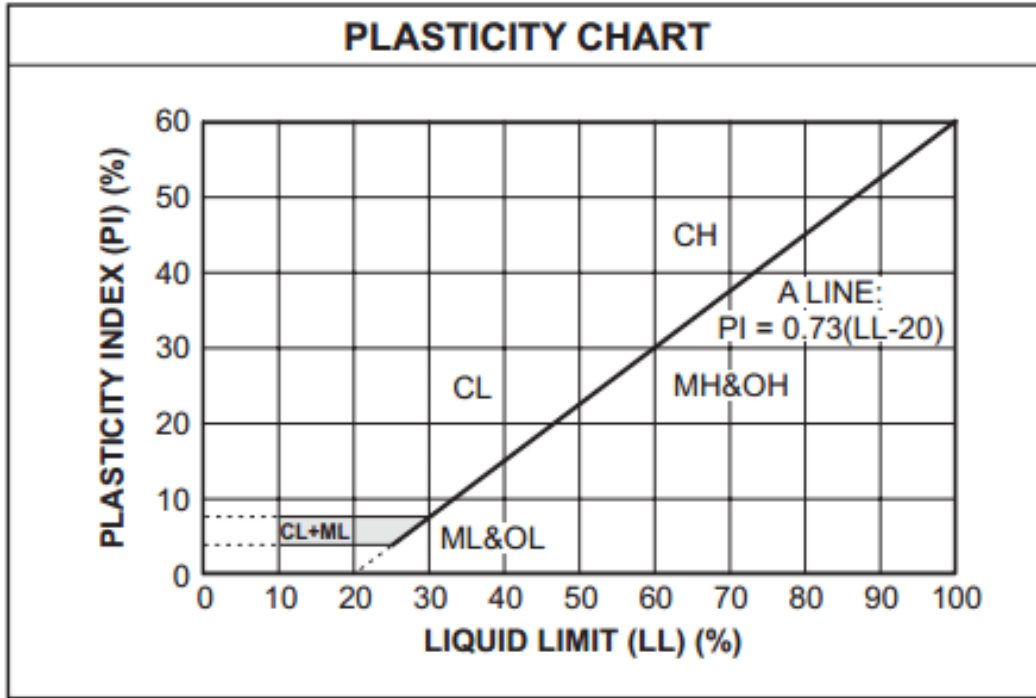
Annex 1: AASHTO Classification Chart

| Major Division | | | Symbol | Brief description of soil types | Laboratory test results |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| Coarse grained soils, more than 50% material larger than No. 200 sieve size (0.074 mm) | Gravel, "G", more than half of coarse fraction larger than 4.76 mm sieve | Clean gravel with little or no fines* (less than 5%) | GW | Well graded gravels and gravels sand mixtures | Uniformity coefficient- $C_u = D_{60}/D_{10} > 6$ Gradation coefficient, $C_g = D_{75}^2/D_{60} D_{10} = 1$ to 3 |
| | | Gravel with appreciable proportion of fines* (more than 12%) | GP | Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures | Not meeting the C_u and C_g requirement of GW |
| | Sands, "S", more than half of coarse fraction smaller than 4.76 mm | Clean sand with little or no fines* (Less than 5%) | GM | Silty gravel and gravel sand mixtures | |
| | | | GC | Clayey gravels and gravel-sand-silt mixtures | |
| | | Sands with appreciable proportion of fines* (more than 12%) | SW | Well graded sand and gravelly sands | $C_u < 4$ $C_g = 1$ to 3 |
| | | | SP | Poorly graded sands and gravelly sand | Not meeting the C_u and C_g requirements of SW |
| | | | SM | Silty sand and sand-silt mixtures | |
| | | | SC | Clayey sand and sand clay mixtures | |
| Fine grained soils, more than 50% materials smaller than No. 200 sieve size (0.074 mm) | Silts and clays with liquid limit less than 50 - "L" | ML | Inorganic silts, very fine rock flour, clayey silt or fine sand | Classification by plasticity chart (Fig. 6.2) | |
| | | CL | Inorganic clays, gravelly sandy or silty | | |
| | | OL | Organic silt and silty clays | | |
| | Silts and clays with liquid limit greater than 50 - "H" | MH | Inorganic silt elastic and Micaceous silts | | *Fines are those materials smaller than No. 200 sieve size or 0.074mm size |
| | | CH | Inorganic fat clays | | |
| | | OH | Organic silt and clays | | |
| Highly organic soils | | Pt | Peat and other highly organic soils | | |

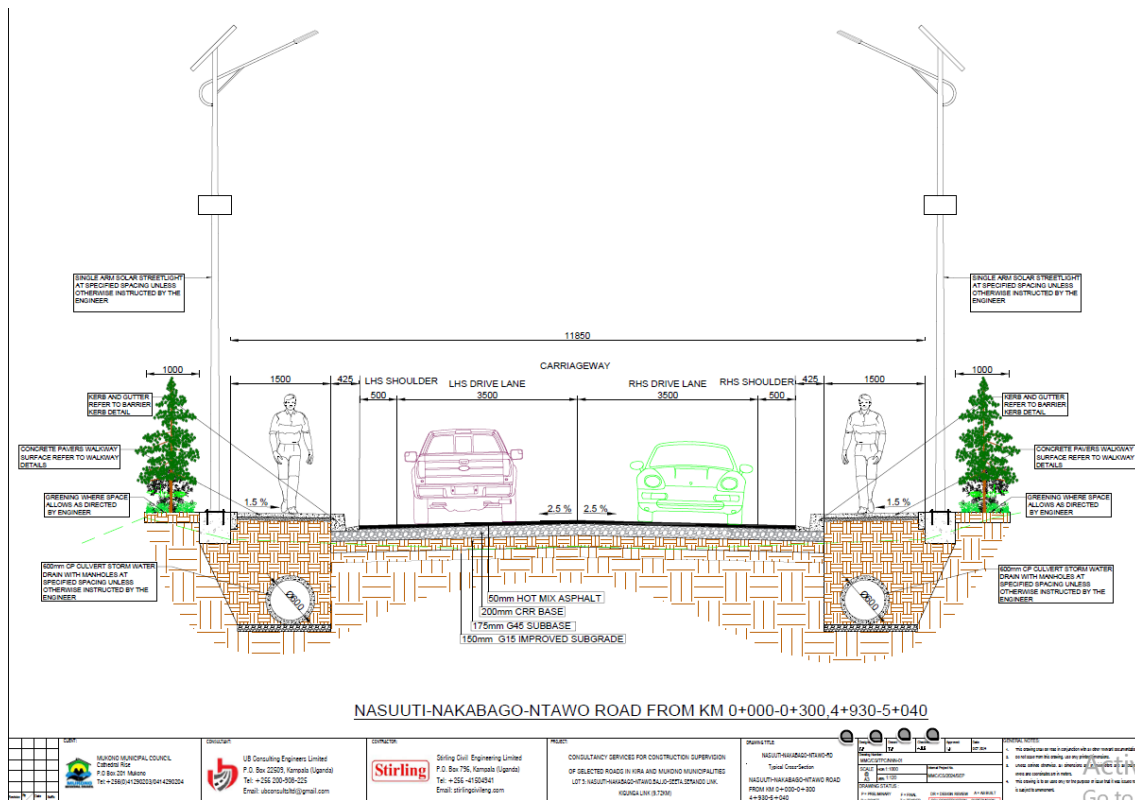
CS Scanned with CamScanner

CementConcrete.org

Annex 2: USCS Classification chart



Annex 3: USCS Plasticity Chart



Annex 4: Original Pavement structure of Nasuuti-Nakabago-Ntawo road